1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT NON-RADIOLOGICAL DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION UNITS NO. 1 & 2

12

IE25111

. 1

1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT NON-RADIOLOGICAL DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION UNITS NO. 1 & 2

Prepared by:

0

Robert Louis Shema William R. Cody Gary J. Kenderes John J. Kraeuter Michael R. Noel Aquatic Systems Corporation Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

and

Donald S. Cherry, 1 ..D. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University Blacksburg, Virginia

and

J. Wayne McIntire Duquesne Light Company Shippingport, Pennsylvania

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-----|--|----------------------------|
| | LIST OF FIGURES | iv vi |
| I. | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| | A. SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAM | 1 |
| | B. SITE DESCRIPTION | 1 |
| II. | SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS | 7 |
| | ANALYSIS OF SIGNIFICANT ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE | 12 |
| IV. | MONITORING NON-RADIOLOGICAL EFFLUENTS | 13 |
| | A. MONITORING CHEMICAL EFFLUENTS | 13 |
| | B. HERBICIDES | 13 |
| v. | AQUATIC MONITORING PROGRAM | 14 |
| | A. INTRODUCTION | 14 |
| | B. BENTHOS Objectives Methods Habitats Community Structure and Spatial Distribution Comparison of Control and Non-Control | 17 17 17 17 24 |
| | Stations Comparison of Preoperational and Operational Data | 24 29 |
| | Summary and Conclusions | 34 |
| | C. PHYTOPLANKTON Objectives | 35 35 35 35 |
| | Transects Comparison of Preoperational and Operational | 43 |
| | Data Summary and Conclusions | 43 46 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

4

Page

| Objectives | | | |
|---|----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Methods | D. | ZOOPLANKTON | 47 |
| Seasonal Distribution | | Objectives | 47 |
| Seasonal Distribution | | Methods | 47 |
| Transects | | | 47 |
| Transects | | Comparison of Control and Non-Control | |
| Comparison of Preoperational and Operational Data | | | 56 |
| Data | | | |
| Summary and Conclusions | | | 56 |
| Objective. 66 Methods. 66 Results. 66 Comparison of Control and Non-Control 71 Transects. 71 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 71 Data. 71 Summary and Conclusions. 76 F. ICHTHYOPLANKTON. 86 Objective. 86 Methods. 86 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 86 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 86 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 86 Data. 86 Summary and Conclusions. 86 G. FISH IMPINGEMENT. 86 Objective. 86 Methods. 86 Results. 86 Comparison of Impinged and River Fish. 96 Comparison of Operating and Non-Operating 104 H. PLANKTON ENTRAINMENT. 105 1. Ichthyoplankton. 105 Methods. 105 Methods. 105 Seasonal Distribution. 105 Seasonal Distribution. | | | 61 |
| Objective. 66 Methods. 66 Comparison of Control and Non-Control 71 Transects. 71 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 71 Data. 71 Summary and Conclusions. 76 F. ICHTHYOPLANKTON. 80 Objective. 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Data. 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Data. 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Data. 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Data. 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Objective. 86 Methods. 86 Results. 86 Comparison of Impinged and River Fish. 96 Comparison of Operating and Non-Operating 104 H. PLANKTON ENTRAINMENT. 105 I. Ichthyop | Ε. | FISH | 62 |
| Methods. 62 Results. 64 Comparison of Control and Non-Control 71 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 71 Data. 71 Summary and Conclusions. 76 F. ICHTHYOPLANKTON. 80 Objective. 80 Methods. 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Data. 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Comparison of Preoperational and Operational 80 Comparison of Inpinged and River Fish. 80 Comparison of Operating and Non-Operating 80 Intake Bay Collections. 96 Summary and Conclusions. 104 H. PLANKTON ENTRAINMENT. 105 I Ichthyoplankton 105 Objectives. 105 Methods. | | Objective | 62 |
| Results | | | 62 |
| Comparison of Control and Non-Control Transects | | | 64 |
| Transects | | | |
| Comparison of Preoperational and Operational Data | | | 71 |
| Data | | | |
| Summary and Conclusions | | | 71 |
| Objective | | | 78 |
| Objective | | | |
| Methods | F. | ICHTHYOPLANKTON | 80 |
| Results | | Objective | 80 |
| Comparison of Preoperational and Operational Data | | | 80 |
| Data | | | 80 |
| G. FISH IMPINGEMENT | | | |
| G. FISH IMPINGEMENT. Objective. Methods. Results. Comparison of Impinged and River Fish. Comparison of Operating and Non-Operating Intake Bay Collections. Summary and Conclusions. H. PLANKTON ENTRAINMENT. I. Ichthyoplankton. Objectives. Objectives. Objectives. Interplankton. Seasonal Distribution. Intake Distribution. | | | 86 |
| Objective | | Summary and Conclusions | 86 |
| Objective | G. | FISH IMPINGEMENT. | 88 |
| Methods | | | 88 |
| Results | | | 88 |
| Comparison of Impinged and River Fish | | | 88 |
| Comparison of Operating and Non-Operating Intake Bay Collections | | | 96 |
| Intake Bay Collections | | | 24 |
| Summary and Conclusions | | | 96 |
| Ichthyoplankton | | | 104 |
| Ichthyoplankton | | | |
| Objectives | н. | PLANKTON ENTRAINMENT | 105 |
| Objectives | | 1. Ichthyoplankton | 105 |
| Methods | | Objectives | 105 |
| Results | | | 105 |
| Seasonal Distribution | | Results | 105 |
| Spatial Distribution 111 | | Seasonal Distribution | 111 |
| Summary and Conclusions 111 | | Spatial Distribution | 111 |
| | | Summary and Conclusions | 111 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

-

•

1

æ.

VI.

| | | | Page |
|-----|------|--|--|
| | 2. | Phytoplankton Objectives Methods Comparison of Entrainment and River Samples Summary and Conclusions | 112 112 112 112 112 |
| | 3. | Zooplankton Objectives Methods Comparison of Entrainment and River Samples Summary and Conclusions | 113 113 113 113 113 114 |
| I. | Cor | bicula MONITORING PROGRAM | 115 |
| | | Introduction | 115 |
| | 1. | Monitoring Objectives Methods Results Summary | 115 115 117 119 131 |
| | 2. | Growth Study Objective Methods Results Summary | 133 133 133 135 135 |
| | 3. | Spawning Study Objective Methods Results Summary | 139 139 139 140 140 |
| REF | EREN | CES | 144 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| FIGURE | | Page |
|--------|---|------|
| I-l | VIEW OF THE BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION, BVPS | 3 |
| I-2 | LOCATION OF STUDY AREA, BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION, SHIPPINGPORT, PENNSYLVANIA | 4 |
| I-3 | OHIO RIVER FLOW (cfs) AND TEMPERATURE (^O F) RECORDED BY THE U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS FOR THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL, 1987, BVPS | 5 |
| V-A-1 | SAMPLING TRANSECTS IN THE VICINITY OF THE BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION | 15 |
| V-B-1 | BENTHOS SAMPLING STATIONS, BVPS | 18 |
| V-B-2 | MEAN PERCENT COMPOSITION OF THE BENTHOS COMMUNITY IN THE OHIO RIVER NEAR BVPS DURING PREOPERATIONAL AND OPERATIONAL YEARS | 28 |
| V-C-1 | MONTHLY PHYTOPLANKTON DENSITIES IN THE OHIO RIVER DURING PREOPERATIONAL (1974-1975) AND OPERATIONAL (1976-1987) YEARS, BVPS | 38 |
| V-C-2 | PHYTOPLANKTON GROUP DENSITIES FOR ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987, BVPS | 39 |
| V-D-1 | MONTHL? ZOOPLANKTON DENSITIES IN THE OHIO RIVER DURING PREOPERATIONAL (1974-1975) AND OPERATIONAL (1976-1987) YEARS, BVPS | 50 |
| V-D-2 | ZOOPLANKTON GROUP DENSITIES FOR ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987, BVPS | 55 |
| V-E-1 | FISH SAMPLING STATIONS, BVPS | 63 |
| V-F-1 | ICHTHYOPLANKTON SAMPLING STATIONS, BVPS | 81 |
| V-G-1 | INTAKE STRUCTURE, BVPS | 89 |
| V-I-1 | PHOTOGRAPHS OF Corbicula COLLECTED, BVPS | 116 |
| V-1-2 | Corbicula MONITORING PROGRAM SAMPLING STATIONS OF THE LOWER RESERVOIR OF UNIT I COOLING TOWER, BVPS | 118 |
| V-I-3 | Corbicula MONITORING PROGRAM SAMPLING STATIONS, | 1.20 |

.

LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

0.

.

| FIGURE | | Page |
|--------|---|------|
| V-I-4 | Corbicula MONITORING PROGRAM SAMPLING STATIONS, INTAKE STRUCTURE, BVPS | 125 |
| V-I-5 | SUMMARY OF <u>Corbicula</u> COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987, BVPS | 132 |
| V-I-6 | SUMMARY OF <u>Corbicula</u> GROWTH DATA AND WATER TEMPERATURES IN INTAKE STRUCTURE, BVPS | 137 |
| V-I-7 | SUMMARY OF <u>Corbicula</u> GRONTH DATA AND WATER TEMPERATURES IN UNIT 1 COOLING TOWER, BVPS | 138 |
| V-I-8 | RESULTS OF <u>Corbicula</u> SPAWNING STUDY IN INTAKE STRUCTURE, BVPS | 141 |
| V-I-9 | RESULTS OF <u>Corbicula</u> SPAWNING STUDY IN UNIT 1 COOLING TOWER, BVPS | 142 |

V

LIST OF TABLES

1

W

ø

.

....

Ð

| TABLE | | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| I-1 | OHIO RIVER FLOW (cfs) AND TEMPERATURE (^O F) RECORDED BY THE U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS FOR THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL, 1987, BVPS | 6 |
| | | |
| V-A-1 | AQUATIC MONITORING PROGRAM SAMPLING DATES, 1987, BVPS | 16 |
| V-B-1 | SYSTEMATIC LIST OF MACROINVERTEBRATES COLLECTED IN PREOPERATIONAL AND OPERATIONAL YEARS IN THE OHIO RIVER NEAR BVPS | 19 |
| | | 19 |
| V-B-2 | MEAN NUMBER OF MACROINVERTEBRATES (Number/m ²) AND PERCENT COMPOSITION OF OLIGOCHAETA, CHIRONOMIDAE, MOLLUSCA AND OTHER ORGANISMS, 1987, BVPS | 25 |
| V-B-3 | BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE DENSITIES (Number/ m^2), MEAN OF TRIPLICATE FOR BACK CHANNEL AND DUPLICATE SAMPLES COLLECTED IN THE MAIN CHANNEL OHIO RIVER, | |
| | MAY 13, 1987, BVPS | 26 |
| V-B-4 | BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE DENSITIES (Number/m ²), MEAN OF TRIPLICATE FOR BACK CHANNEL AND DUPLICATE SAMPLES COLLECTED IN THE MAIN CHANNEL OHIO RIVER, SEPTEMBER 16, 1987, BVPS | 27 |
| | SEFIENDER 10, 1907, DYFS | 61 |
| V-B-5 | MEAN DIVERSITY VALUES FOR BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATES COLLECTED IN THE OHIO RIVER, 1987, BVPS | 30 |
| V-B-6 | BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE DENSITIES (Number/m ²) FOR STATION 1 (CONTROL) AND STATION 2B (NON-CONTROL) DURING FREOPERATIONAL AND OPERATIONAL YEARS, BVPS | 31 |
| V-C-1 | MONTHLY PHYTOPLANKTON GROUP DENSITIES (Number/ml) AND PERCENT COMPOSITION FROM ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987, BVPS | 37 |
| | | |
| V=C=2 | PHYTOPLANKTON DIVERSITY INDICES BY MONTH FOR ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987, BVPS | 40 |
| V-C-3 | DENSITIES (Number/ml) OF MOST ABUNDANT PHYTOPLANKTON TAXA COLLECTED FROM ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, JANUARY THROUGH DECEMBER 1987, BVPS | 41 |
| V-C-4 | PHYTOPLANKTON DIVERSITY INDICES (MEAN OF ALL | |
| | SAMF_S 1973 TO 1987) NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE | |
| | OHIO RIVER, BVPS | 44 |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| TABLE | | Page |
|-------|--|------|
| V-D-1 | MONTHLY ZOOPLANKTON GROUP DENSITIES (Number/liter) AND PERCENT COMPOSITION FROM ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987, BVPS | 43 |
| | | |
| V-D-2 | MEAN ZOOPLANKTON DENSITIES (Number/liter) BY MONTH FROM 1973 THROUGH 1987, OHIO RIVER AND BVPS | 51 |
| V-D-3 | DENSITIES (Number/liter) OF MOST ABUNDANT ZOOPLANKTON TAXA COLLECTED FROM ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, JANUARY THROUGH DECEMBER 1987, BVPS | 53 |
| V-D-4 | ZOOPLANKTON DIVERSITY INDICES BY MONTH FOR ENTRAINMENT | |
| | SAMPLES, 1987, BVPS | 57 |
| V-D-5 | MEAN ZOOPLANKTON DIVERSITY INDICES BY MONTH FROM 1973 THROUGH 1987 IN THE OHIO RIVER NEAR BVPS | 59 |
| V-E-1 | FAMILIES AND SPECIES OF FISH COLLECTED IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1970-1987, BVPS | 65 |
| V-E-2 | NUMBER OF FISH COLLECTED AT VARIOUS TRANSECTS BY GILL NET (G), ELECTROFISHING (E), AND MINNOW TRAP (M) IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1987, EVPS. | 68 |
| V-E-3 | NUMBER OF FISH COLLECTED PER MONTH BY GILL NET (G), ELECTROFISHING (E), AND MINNOW TRAP (M) IN THE NEW | |
| | CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1987, BVPS | 69 |
| V-E-4 | NUMBER OF FISH COLLECTED BY GILL NET (G), ELECTROFISHING (E), AND MINNOW TRAP (M) AT TRANSECTS IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND | |
| | POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1987, BVPS | 70 |
| V-E-5 | ELECTROFISHING CATCH MEANS (\overline{X}) AT TRANSECTS IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1974-1987, BVPS | 72 |
| V-E-6 | GILL NET CATCH MEANS (X) AT TRANSECTS IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1974-1987, BVPS | 76 |
| V-F-1 | NUMBER AND DENSITY OF FISH EGGS, LARVAE, JUVENILES, AND ADULTS (Number/100 m ²) COLLECTED WITH A 0.5 m PLANKTON NET IN THE OHIO RIVER BACK CHANNEL OF PHILLIS ISLAND (STATION 2B) NEAR BVPS, 1987 | 82 |
| | | |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

. 14

10

| TABLE | | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| V-F-2 | DENSITY OF ICHTHYOPLANKTON (Number/100 m ³) COLLECTED IN THE OHIO RIVER BACK CHANNEL OF PHILLIS ISLAND (STATION 2B) NEAR BVPS, 1973-1974, 1976-1987 | 87 |
| V-G-1 | FISH COLLECTED DURING THE IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS, 1976-1987, BVPS | 90 |
| V-G-2 | SUMMARY OF FISH COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS CONDUCTED FOR ONE 24 HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK DURING 1987, BVPS | 92 |
| V-G-3 | SUMMARY OF IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS DATA FOR 1987, BVPS | 93 |
| V-G-4 | SUMMARY OF FISH COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS, 1976-1987, BVPS | 95 |
| V-G-5 | NUMBER AND PERCENT OF ANNUAL TOTAL OF FISH COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS AND IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1987, BVPS | 97 |
| V-G-6 | SUMMARY OF CRAYFISH COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS CONDUCTED FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987, BVPS | 98 |
| V-G-7 | SUMMARY OF <u>Corbicula</u> COLLECTED DURING IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987, BVPS | 100 |
| V-G-8 | SUMMARY OF MOLLUSKS (OTHER THAN <u>Corbicula</u>) AND DRAGONFLIES COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS CONDUCTED FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987, BVPS | 102 |
| V-H-1 | NUMBER AND DENSITY OF FISH EGGS, LARVAE, JUVENILES, AND ADULTS (Number/100 m ³) COLLECTED WITH A 0.5 m PLANKTON NET AT THE ENTRAINMENT RIVER TRANSECT IN THE OHIO RIVER NEAR BVPS, 1987 | 106 |
| V-I-1A | Corbicula COLLECTED IN UNIT 1 COOLING TOWER APRIL 29, 1987, BVPS | |
| V-I-1B | Corbicula COLLECTED IN UNIT 1 COOLING TOWER DECEMBER 15, 1987, BVPS | 122 |
| V-I-IC | Corbicula COLLECTED IN UNIT 2 COOLING TOWER JUNE 5, 1987, EVPS | 124 |
| V-1-2 | Corbicula COLLECTED IN THE OHIC RIVER MAY 13, 1987, 3VPS | 126 |

-

.

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

•

0

6

l

| TABLE | | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| V-I-3 | Corbicula COLLECTED IN THE OHIO RIVER SEPTEMBER 16 & 17, 1987, BVPS | 127 |
| V-1-4 | Corbicula DENSITIES (clams/m ²) SUMMARIZED FROM BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE COLLECTIONS 1973 THROUGH 1987, BVPS | 128 |
| V-I-5 | SUMMARY OF <u>Corbicula</u> COLLECTED DURING IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987, BVPS | 129 |
| V-I-6 | RANGES OF <u>Corbicula</u> SHELL LENGTHS MEASURED FOR GROWTH STUDY, 1987, BVPS | 134 |
| V-I-7 | RESULTS OF Corbicula GROWTH STUDY IN INTAKE STRUCTURE AND UNIT 1 COOLING TOWER, BVPS | 136 |

ų.

W

0 . . .

I. INTRODUCTION

This report presents a summary of the non-radiological environmental data collected by Duquesne Light Company (DLCo) during calendar year 1987, for the Beaver Valley Power Station (BVPS) Units 1 and 2, Operating License Numbers DPR-66 and NPF-73. This is primarily an optional program, since the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) on February 26, 1980, granted DLCo's request to delete all of the aquatic monitoring program, with the exception of fish impingement (Amendment No. 25), from the Environmental Technical Specifications (ETS), and in 1983, dropped the fish impingement studies from the ETS program of required sampling along with nonradiological water quality requirements. However, in the interest of providing a non-disruptive data base DLCo is continuing the Aquatic Monitoring Studies.

A. SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAM

The objectives of the 1987 environmental program were:

- to assess the possible environmental impact of plant operation (including impingement and entrainment) on the plankton, benthos, fish, and ichthyoplankton communities in the Ohio River,
- (2) to provide a sampling program for establishing a continuing data base,
- (3) to evaluate the presence of <u>Corbicula</u> at the BVPS and to assess the population of <u>Corbicula</u> in the Ohio River, and
- (4) to study the growth and reproduction of <u>Corbicula</u> in the intake structure and cooling towers of BVPS.

B. SITE DESCRIPTION

.

BVPS is located on the south bank of the Ohio River in the Borough of Shippingport, Beaver County, Pennsylvania, on a 501 acre tract of land. The decommissioned Shippingport Station shares the site with BVPS.

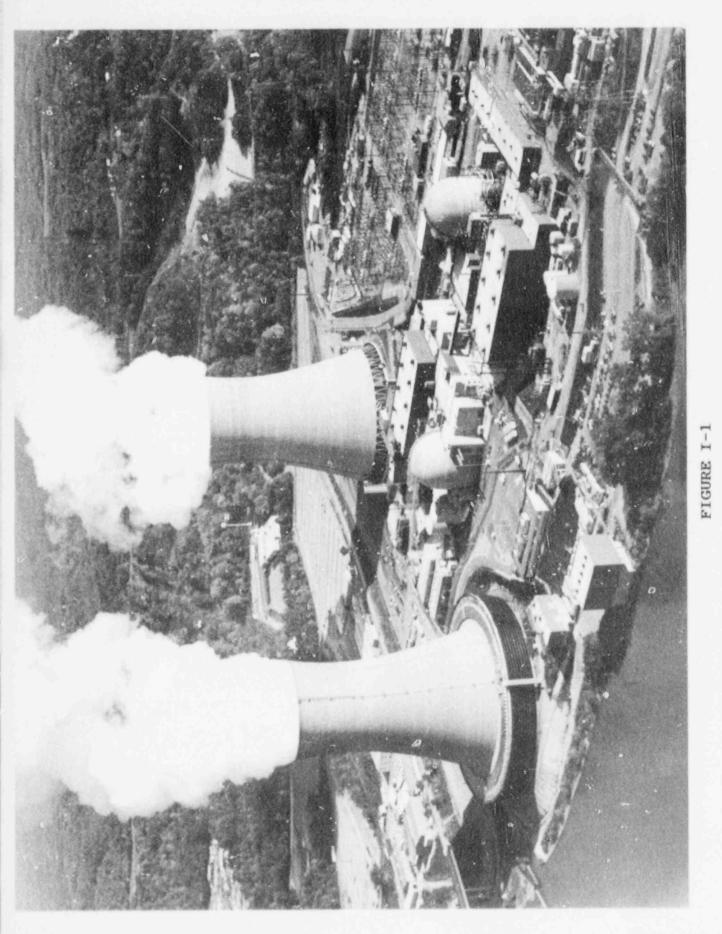
Figure I-1 shows a view of both stations. The site is approximately 1 mile (1.6 km) from Midland, Pennsylvania; 5 miles (8 km) from East Liverpool, Ohio; and 25 miles (40 km) from Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Figure I-2 shows the site location in relation to the principal population centers. Population density in the immediate vicinity of the site is relatively low. The population within a 5 mile (8 km) radius of the plant is approximately 18,000 and the only area of concentrated popula-'on is the Borough of Midland, Pennsylvania, which has a population of oximately 4,000.

estending from the river (elevation 665 ft. (203 m) above sea level) to an elevation of 1,160 ft. (354 m) along a ridge south of BVPS. Plant entrance elevation at the station is approximately 735 ft. (224 m) above sea level.

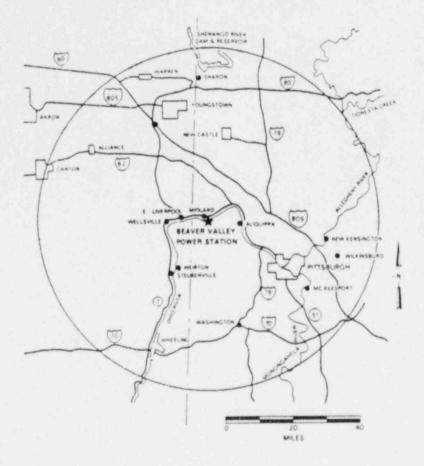
The station is situated on the Ohio River at river mile 34.8, at a location on the New Cumberland Pool that is 3.3 river miles (5.3 km) downstream from Montgomery Lock and Dam and 19.4 miles (31.2 km) up-stream from New Cumberland Lock and Dam. The Pennsylvania-Ohio-West Virginia border is 5.2 river miles (8.4 km) downstream from the site. The river flow is regulated by a series of dams and reservoirs on the Beaver, Allegheny, Monongahela, and Ohio Rivers and their tributaties. Flow generally varies from 5,000 to 100,000 cubic feet per second (cfs). The range of flows in 1987 is shown on Figure I-3 as well as Table I-1.

Ohio River water temperatures generally vary from 32° to $82^{\circ}F$ (0° to 28° C). Minimum and maximum temperatures generally occur in January and July/August, respectively. During 1987, minimum temperatures were observed in January and maximum temperatures in July and August (see Figures I-3 and Table I-1).

BVPS Unit 1 and 2 have a thermal rating of 2,660 megawatts (Mw). Unit 1 and 2 have a electrical rating of 835 Mw and 836 Mw, respectively. The circulating water systems are a closed cycle system using a cooling tower to minimize heat released to the Ohio River. Commercial operation of BVPS Unit 1 began in 1976 and Unit 2 began in 1987.



VIEW OF THE BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION BVPS



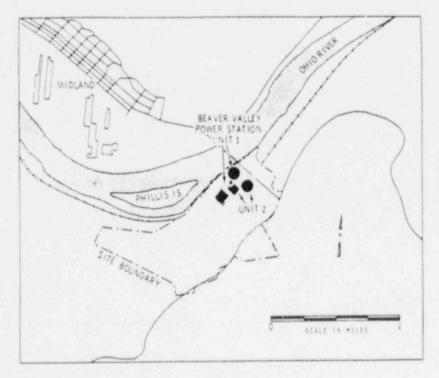
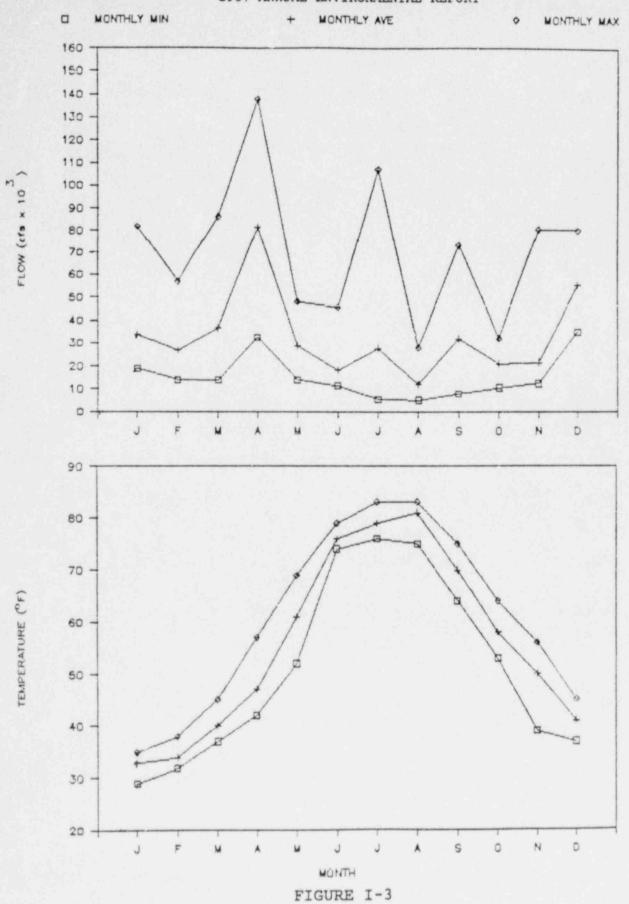


FIGURE I-2

LOCATION OF STUDY AREA, BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION, SHIPPINGPORT, PENNSYLVANIA BVPS

٠



OHIO RIVER FLOW (cfs) AND TEMPERATURE (° F) RECORDED BY THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS FOR THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL, 1987 BVPS

TABLE I-1

OHIO RIVER FLOW (cfs) AND TEMPERATURE (OF) RECORDED BY THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS FOR THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL, 1987, BVPS

| Flow (cfs x 10 ³) Monthly Maximum 82.0 57.0 86.0 138.0 46.0 45.5 107.0 28.0 73.0 32.6 80 Monthly Average 33.7 26.7 36.5 81.4 28.8 18.2 27.7 12.2 32.0 21.0 21 Monthly Minimum 19.0 14.0 13.9 32.5 14.0 11.5 5.5 5.0 8.0 10.5 12 | | 4 4 |
|---|--------|-------------------------------|
| Monthly Average 33.7 26.7 36.5 81.4 28.8 18.2 27.7 12.2 32.0 21.0 21 | | DUQUESNE LIC ANNUAL ENVII |
| | 5 80.0 | ENT I |
| Monthly Minimum 10.0 14.0 12.0 22.5 14.0 11.5 5.5 5.0 0.0 10.5 10.5 | 6 55.1 | I GHT |
| Monthly Minimum 19.0 14.0 13.9 32.5 14.0 11.5 5.5 5.0 8.0 10.5 12 | 5 35.0 | IGHT COMPANY IRONMENTAL RI |
| Temperature (^O F) | | ANY AL REPORT |
| Monthly Maximum 35 38 45 57 69 79 83 83 75 64 | 6 45 | ORT |
| Monthly Average 33 34 40 47 61 76 79 81 70 58 | 50 41 | |
| Monthly Minimum 29 32 37 42 52 74 76 75 64 53 | 39 37 | |

II. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The 1987 BVPS Units 1 and 2 Non-Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program included surveillance and field sampling of Ohio River aquatic life. This is the twelfth year of operational monitoring for Unit 1 and, as in the previous operational monitoring years, no evidence of adverse environmental impact to the aquatic life in the Ohio River near BVPS was observed. BVPS Unit 2 went into commercial operation on November 17, 1987.

The aquatic environmental monitoring program included studies of: benthos, fish, ichthyoplankton, impingement, plankton entrainment, and <u>Corbicula</u>. Sampling was conducted for benthos and fish upstream and downstream of the plant during 1987 to assess potential impacts of BVPS discharges. These data were also compared to preoperational and other operational data to assess long term trends. Impingement and entrainment data were examined to determine the impact of withdrawing river water for in-plant use. <u>Corbicula</u> studies were initiated to determine the presence of these clams in the Ohio River and their growth and reproduction inside the plant. The following paragraphs summarize these findings.

<u>BENTHOS</u>. Substrate was probably the most important factor controlling the distribution and abundance of the benthic macroinvertebrates in the Ohio River near BVPS. Soft muck-type substrates along the shoreline were conducive to worm and midge proliferation, while limiting macroinvertebrates which require a more stable bottom. At the shoreline stations, Oligochaeta accounted for 83% of the macrobenthos collected, whereas Chironomidae and Mollusca each accounted for about 13% and 3% respectively.

Community structure has changed little since preoperational years and there was no evidence that BVPS operations were affecting the benthic community of the Ohio River.

PHYTOPLANKTON. The phytoplankton community of the Ohio River near BVPS exhibited a seasonal pattern similar to that observed in previous

years. This pattern is common to temperate, lotic environments. Total cell densities were within the range observed during previous years. Diversity indices of phytoplankton were similar or lower to those previously observed near BVPS.

ZOOPLANKTON. Zooplankton densities throughout 1987 were typical of the temperate zooplankton community found in large river habitats. Total densities exceeded the range of those reported in previous years. Populations developed highest densities in May and a secondary peak occurred in November. Protozoans and rotifers were always predominant. Common and abundant taxa in 1987 were similar to those reported during preoperational and other operational years. Shannon-Weiner diversity, number of species, and evenness were within the ranges of preceding years. Based on the data collected during the twelve operating years (1976 through 1987) and the three preoperational years (1973 through 1975), it is concluded that the overall abundance and species composition of the zooplankton in the Ohio River near BVPS has remained stable and possibly improved slightly over the fifteen year period from 1973 to 1987. The data indicate that increased turbidity and current from high water conditions have the strongest effects of delaying the population peaks and temporarily decreasing total zooplankton densities in the Ohio River near BVPS.

<u>FISH</u>. The fish community of the Ohio River in the vicinity of BVPS has been sampled from 1970 to present, using several types of gear: electrofishing, gill netting, and periodically, minnow traps and seines. The results of these fish surveys show normal community structure based on species composition and relative abundance. In all the surveys since 1970, forage species (minnows and shiners) were collected in the highest numbers. This indicates a normal fish community, since game species (predators) rely on this forage base for their survival. Variations in total annual catch are attributable primarily to fluctuations in the population size of the forage species. Forage species with high reproductive potentials frequently respond to changes in natural environmental factors (competition, food availability, cover, and water quality) with

large changes in population size. These fluctuations are naturally occurring and take place in the vicinity of BVPS.

Although variation in total catch has occurred, species composition has remained fairly stable. Since the initiation of studies in 1970, forage fish of the family Cyprinidae have dominated the catches. Emerald shiners, gizzard shad, sand shiners, and bluntnose minnows have consistently been among the most numerous fish, although the latter two species may have declined in recent years. Carp, channel catfish, smallmouth and spotted bass, yellow perch, and walleye have all remained common species. Since 1978, sauger have become a common game species to this area.

Differences in the 1987 electrofishing and gill net catches, between the Control and Non-Control Transects were similar to previous years (both operational and pre-operational) and were probably caused by habitat preferences of individual species. This habitat preference is probably the most influential factor that affects where the different species of fish are collected and in what relative abundance.

Data collected from 1970 through 1987 indicate that fish in the vicinity of the power plant have not been adversely affected by BVPS operation.

<u>ICHTHYOPLANKTON</u>. Shiners, gizzard shad, and freshwater drum dominated the 1987 ichthyoplankton catch from the back channel of Phillis Island. Peak densities occurred in June and consisted mostly of early larval stages. No spawning was noted in April. There was a decrease in larvae density after July. No substantial differences were observed in species composition or spawning activity over previous years.

FISH IMPINGEMENT. The results of the 1987 impingement surveys indicate that withdrawal of river water at the BVPS intake for cooling purposes has little or no effect on the fish populations. Three hundred and forty-five (345) fishes were collected, which is the fourth highest collected since initial operation of SPD in 1976. Gizzard shad were the most numerous fish, comprising 82.6% of the total annual catch. The

total weight of all fishes collected in 1987 was 7.27 kg (16.0 lbs). Of the 345 fishes collected, 18 (5.2%) were alive and returned via the discharge pipe to the Ohio River.

PLANKTON ENTRAINMENT. Entrainment studies were performed to investigate the impact on the plankton community by withdrawing river water for inplant use. Entrainment-river transect surveys for ichthyoplankton were conducted to ascertain any changes in spawning activity occurring in the Ohio River adjacent to the BVPS intake. The greatest .bundance of ichthyoplankton collected occurred during the month of July. Assuming actual entrainment rates were similar to those found in 1976 through 1979, and adjusting for the water withdrawned from Unit 2 no substantial entrainment losses should have occurred in 1987 due to the operation of BVPS. Assessment of monthly phytoplankton and zooplankton data of past years indicated that under worse-case conditions of minimum low river flow (5,000 cfs), about 4.1% of the phytoplankton and zooplankton passing the intake would be withdrawn by the BVPS circulating water system. This is considered to be a negligible loss of phytoplankton and zooplankton relative to the river populations.

Corbicula MONITORING PROGRAM. The results of the 1987 Corbicula Monitoring Program show that no live clams were collected from the upper reservoir of Unit 1 Cooling Tower. Since the water entering this area comes directly from the condensers, it is suspected that elevated water temperatures makes this area unsuitable for the clams. <u>Corbicula</u> survive in the lower reservoir with an estimated population of 20 million clams (96% alive) on 29 April and 178 million clams (98% alive) on 15 December. No live <u>Corbicula</u> were collected in the reservoir of Unit 2 cooling tower. From the river surveys conducted in May and September 1987, <u>Corbicula</u> inhabit the upper Ohio drainage, providing the opportunity for clams to enter BVPS.

The results of the growth study obtained show that growth of <u>Corbicula</u> was more rapid in the cooling tower than in the intake structure, especially for the small clam group (size class A). The higher year

round temperatures within the cooling tower system probably sustained growth rates longer than in the river. This may also be a result of increased nutrients present in the cooling tower due to the evaporation of water in the cooling tower heat loss process concentrating river water nutrients.

In general, for both the intake structure and cooling tower clams of all sizes increased most rapidly during the first two months of analysis from July to September 1987 and tended to level off in growth thereafter.

The only period of potential larvae release from gravid adult clams occurred from July 31, 1987 through August 28, 1987 at the intake structure. Two weeks later at the intake, larval release was over. Therefore, the larval release period took at least four weeks but probably less than six.

There was inconclusive data of a major larval release period in the Unit 1 cooling tower. Possibly, the consistently warm temperature conditions maintained within the tower may have retarded or prevented a spawning season. Many cold-blooded organisms require a cold period to re-establish their reproductive cycles. The reproductive cycles of Corbicula at BVPS is still under investigation.

The large population of clams found in the cooling tower is evidently being supplemented by juvenile and adult clams circumventing the travelling screens in the intake structure. Gravid clams enter the tower then release their larvae which may remain in the cooling tower or are cycled back out into the river. Larvae, released from clams spawning in the river, may also enter the plant past the travelling screens and establish themselves in the cooling tower.

III. ANALYSIS OF SIGNIFICANT ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE

In accordance with BVPS Unit 1 ETS, Appendix B to Operating License No. DPR-66, significant environmental change analyses were required on benthos, phytoplankton, and zooplankton data. However, on February 26, 1980, the NRC granted DLCo a request to delete all the aquatic monitoring program, with the exception of fish impingement, from the ETS (Amendment No. 25, License No. DPR-66). In 1983, the NRC deleted the requirement for additional impingement studies. However, in the interest of providing a non-disruptive data base DLCo is continuing the Aquatic Monitoring Studies.

IV. MONITORING N'N-RADIOLOGICAL EFFLUENTS

A. MONITORING CHEMICAL EFFLUENTS

The Environmental Technical Specifications (ETS) that were developed and included as part of the licensing agreement for the BVPS, required that certain non-radiological chemicals and the temperature of the discharges be monitored and if limits were exceeded they had to be reported to the NRC. During 1983, the NRC (Amendment No. 64) deleted these water quality requirements. The basis for this deletion is that the reporting requirements would be administered under the NPDES permit. However, the NRC requested that if any NPDES permit requirements were exceeded, that a copy of the violation be forwarded to the Director, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

B. HERBICIDES

Monitoring and reporting of herbicides used for weed control during 1987, is no longer required as stated in Amendment No. 64; thus, this information is not included in this report.

V. AQUATIC MONITORING PROGRAM

A. INTRODUCTION

The environmental study area established to assess potential impacts consisted of three sampling transects (Figure V-A-1). Transect 1 is located at river mile (RM) 34.5, approximately 0.3 mi (0.5 km) upstream of BVPS and is the Control Transect. Transect 2 is located approximately 0.5 mi (0.8 km) downstream of the BVPS discharge structure. Transect 2 is divided by Phillis Island; the main channel is designated Transect 2A and the back channel Transect 2B. Transect 2B is the principal Non-Control Transect because the majority of aqueous discharges from BVPS Unit 1 are released to the back channel. Transect 3 is located approximately 2 mi (3.2 km) downstream of BVPS.

Sampling dates for each of the program elements are presented in Table V-A-1.

The following sections of this report present a summary of findings for each of the program elements.

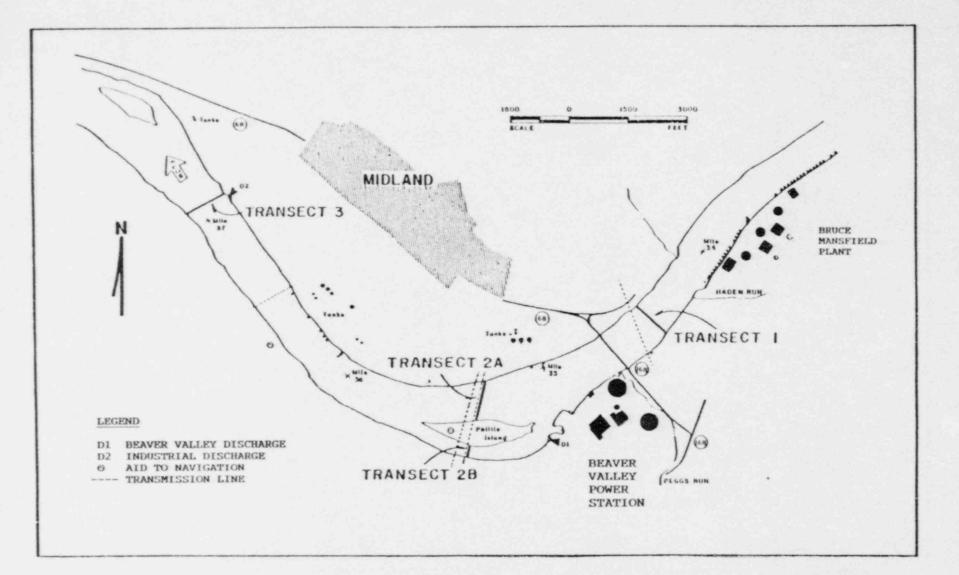


FIGURE V-A-1

SAMPLING TRANSECTS IN THE VICINITY OF THE BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION BVPS

TABLE V-A-1

AQUATIC MONITORING PROGRAM SAMPLING DATES 1987 BVPS

| Month | Benthos | Corbicula Monitoring(a) | Fish | Impingement | Ichthy Day | oplankton Night | Phyto- an Zooplankt | |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------|------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|
| January | | | | 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 | | | 16 | 1987 |
| February | | | | 6, 13, 20, 27 | | | 13 | DUQ |
| March | | | | 6, 13, 20, 27 | | | 20 | DUQUESNE ANNUAL EN |
| April | | 29 | | 3, 10, 17, 24 | 21 | | 17 | E LIGHT COMPANY ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT |
| Мау | 13 | 13 | 19 | 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 | 19 | 20 | 15 | GHT |
| June | | 5 | | 5, 12, 19, 26 | 19 | | 12 | COMP |
| July | | | 14 | 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 | 14 | 15 | 17 | ANY L RE |
| August | | | | 7, 14, 21, 28 | 10 | | 14 | PORT |
| September | 16 | 16, 17 | 15 | 4, 11, 18, 25 | | | 18 | |
| October | | 23 thru 31 ^(b) | | 2, 9, 16, 23 | | | 16 | |
| November | | 1 thru 15 ^(b) | 10 | 15, 20, 27 | | | 15 | |
| December | | 15 | | 4, 11, 24 | | | 18 | |

(a) <u>Corbicula</u> Monitoring also includes all Impingement dates.
 (b) <u>Diving operations</u>.

B. BENTHOS

Objectives

The objectives of the benthic surveys were to characterize the benthos of the Ohio River near BVPS and to determine the impacts, if any, of BVPS operations.

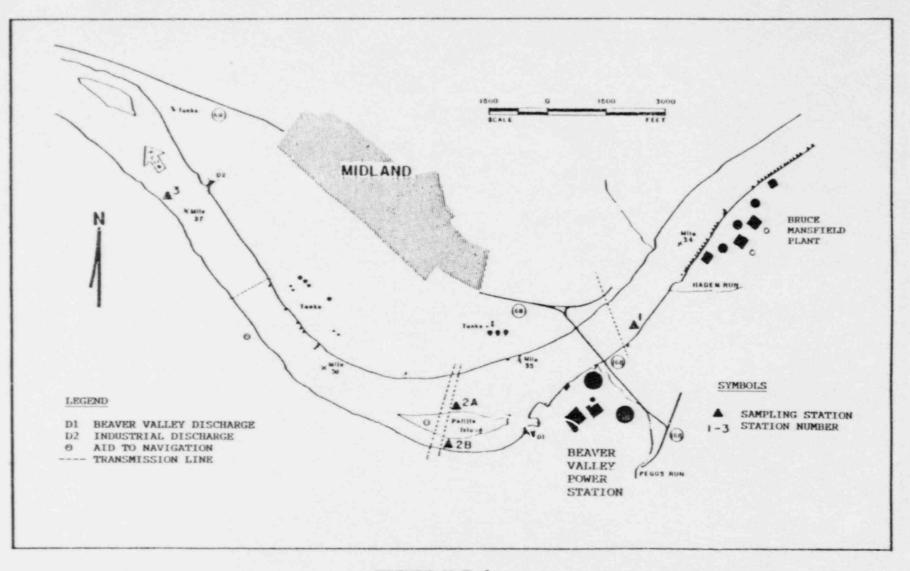
Methods

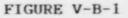
Benthic surveys were performed in May and September, 1987. Benthos samples were collected at Transects 1, 2A, 2B, and 3 (Figure V-B-1), using a Ponar grab sampler. Duplicate samples were taken off the south shore at Transects 1, 2A, and 3. Sampling at Transect 2B, in the back channel of Phillis Island, consisted of a single Ponar grab at the south, middle and north side of the channel.

Each grab was washed within a U.S. Standard No. 30 sieve and the remains placed in a bottle and preserved with 10% formalin. In the laboratory, macroinvertebrates were sorted from each sample, identified to the lowest possible taxon and counted. Mean densities (numbers/ m^2) for each taxon were calculated for each of two replicates and three back channel samples. Three species diversity indices were calculated: Shannon-Weiner, evenness indices (Pielou 1969), and the number of species (taxa).

Habitats

Substrate type was an important factor in determining the composition of the benthic community. Two distinct benthic habitats exist in the Ohio River near BVPS. These habitats are the result of damming, channelization, and river traffic. Shoreline habitats were generally soft muck substrates composed of sand, silt, and detritus. An exception occurs along the north shoreline of Phillis Island at Transect 2A where clay and sand predominate. The other distinct habitat, hard substrate, is located at midriver. The hard substrate may have been initially caused by channelization and scouring by river currents and turbulence from commercial boat traffic.





BENTHOS SAMPLING STATIONS BVPS

TABLE V-B-1

SYSTEMATIC LIST OF MACROINVERTEBRATES COLLECTED IN PREOPERATIONAL AND OPERATIONAL YEARS IN THE OHIO RIVER NEAR

BVPS

| | Preop | erati | onal | | | | | | Opera | ation | al | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|----|------|------|------|------|
| | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | | | | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
| Porifera | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Spongilla fragilis | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | |
| Cnidaria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrozoa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clavidae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cordylophora lacustris | | х | | х | х | х | | | | | | | | | |
| Bydridae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craspedacusta sowerbyi | | | | х | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bydra sp. | х | | x | х | х | х | х | | х | | | | | х | |
| Platyhelminthes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tricladida | | х | | х | х | х | | | | х | | | | | |
| Rhabdocoela | | | | х | х | х | | | | | | | | х | |
| Nemertea | | | | | | | х | x | x | x | х | | x | | |
| Nematoda | x | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | | | х |
| Entoprocta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urnatella gracilis | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | x | | х |
| Ectoprocta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federicella sp. | | | | | х | х | | | | | | | х | х | |
| Paludicella articulata | | | | | х | | х | | | | | | | | |
| Pectinatella sp. | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plumatella sp. | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annelida | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oligochaeta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aeolosomatidae | | | х | х | х | | | х | | | | | | | |
| Echytraeidae | | х | | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | | х | | |
| Naididae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amphichaeta leydigii | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | |
| Amphichaeta sp. | | | | | | | х | | | | | | х | | |
| Arcteonais lomondi | | | | | х | | | х | | | х | | | | х |
| Aulophorus sp. | | | | | х | | | х | | | | | | | |
| Chaetogaster diaphanus | | | | х | х | х | х | х | | | | х | | | |
| C. diastrophus | | | | | | х | | х | | х | | | | | |
| Dero digitata | x | | x | | | X | | | | | | | | | |
| D. nivea | Х | | | | | X | | | | | | | | | |
| Dero sp. | X | х | | х | х | х | х | х | x | х | | х | | х | |
| Nais barbata | | | | | | х | | | | | | х | | | |
| N. bretscheri | X | х | | | х | х | | | | х | | | х | x | |
| N. communis | х | | | | | х | | | | | | х | х | | х |
| N. elinguis | | | | | | х | | | | | | | х | х | x |

| TABI | E | V- | B- | 1 |
|------|---|----|----|---|
| | | | | |

(Continued)

| | Preor | perati | ional | Operational 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 | | | | | | | | | | | 1007 |
|---|-------|--------|-------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 1974 | | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
| | | | | | | x | | | | | | | x | | |
| N. variabilis | | | | | x | ~ | x | x | x | х | х | x | x | x | x |
| Nais sp. | x | x | х | x | | | • | x | ^ | x | ~ | ~ | x | | x |
| Ophidonais serpentina | | | | | | ~ | x | x | x | x | x | х | x | х | x |
| Paranais frici | x | x | | x | x | x | | ~ | ~ | ^ | ^ | ^ | | | |
| Parapais sp. | | | | | | | x | | | | | x | | x | x |
| Pristina osborni | | | | x | | | x | | | ~ | x | ~ | x | - | x |
| P. sima | | | | x | | | | | | x | ^ | | ^ | | x |
| Pristina sp. | | | | х | | | | | | | | | | | ^ |
| Slavina appendiculata | | | | | x | | | | | | | ~ | | | |
| Stephensoniana trivandrana | | | | X | x | х | | | х | x | | x | | | |
| Stylaria lacustris | | | | х | | | | | | x | | x | x | | |
| Uncinais uncinata | | | х | | | | | | | | 10.00 | | | | |
| Vejdovskyella intermedia | | | | | | | | | | | х | | X | | х |
| Tubificidae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aulodrilus limnobius | х | х | х | х | х | x | х | X | х | | | | x | X | |
| A. piqueti | х | | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | Х | | x | Х |
| A. pluriseta | х | | | х | х | х | х | х | | х | х | | | | , |
| Borthrioneurum vejdovskyanum | | | | х | х | х | х | х | | х | | | | | |
| Branchiura sowerbyi | | х | | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х |) |
| Ilyodrilus templetoni | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | | х | | | |
| Limnodrilus cervix | х | | | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | x | х | A | |
| L. cervix (variant) | х | х | х | х | | х | | х | х | х | | | х | | |
| L. claparedeianus | x | x | | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | | х | x | 3 |
| L. hoffmeisteri | х | X | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | x | х | Х | 1 |
| L. spiralis | | x | х | | | х | | | | | | | | | |
| L. udekemianus | x | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | x | х | х | |
| Limnodrilus sp. | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | |
| Peloscolex multisetosus longidentus | | х | | | х | х | х | | | | | | | | |
| P. m. multisetosus | x | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | | х | | 1 |
| Potamothrix moldaviensis | х | | | | | | | | х | х | | | | | |
| P. vejdovskyi | | | | | | | | | | | х | х | x | | |
| Psammoryctides curvisetosus | | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tubifex tubifex | х | x | | | x | x | х | х | | | | | | | |
| Unidentified immature forms: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| with hair chaetae | х | x | х | х | х | x | х | X | х | х | х | X | | X | |
| without hair chaetae | X | | | x | x | x | x | X | х | х | х | х | х | х | |
| Lumbriculidae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rudinea | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Glossiphoniidae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Helobdella elongata | | | | | | | | | | х | х | | | | |
| the set of | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Helobdella stagnalis | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Helobdella sp. | | 1.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erpobdellidae | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erpobdella sp. | | × | 1.1 | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Mooreobdella microstoma | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TABLE V-B-1 (Continued)

| | Preope | eratio | nal | _ | | | | | Opera | ation | 1 | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1973 | 1974 1 | .975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
| Arthropoda | | | | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acarina | | | | x | | х | | х | | х | x | | | | |
| Ostracoda | | | | x | х | х | | | | | | | | | |
| Amphipoda | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Talitridae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hyallela azteca | | | | | | х | х | | | | | | | | |
| Gammaridae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crangonyx pseudogracilis | | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crangonyx sp. | | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gammarus fasciatus | | | | | | x | | х | | х | | | | | 1.1 |
| Gammarus sp. | x | x | | х | | х | х | х | x | x | x | x | х | x | x |
| Decapoda | | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | |
| Collembolla | | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ephemeroptera | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heptageniidae | x | | х | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stenacron sp. | | | | х | | | | | | | х | | | | |
| Stenonema sp. | | | | | | | | х | | | | | | | |
| Ephemer idae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hexagenia sp. | | | | | | | | | | | | x | | х | |
| Caenidae | | | | 10.000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Caenis sp. | | | | x | | | х | | | | | | | | |
| Tricorythodes sp. | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ephemer idae | | | | | | | 1.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Ephemera sp. | | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | |
| Megloptera | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sialis sp. | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | |
| Odonata | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gomphidae | | 121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dromogomphus spoliatus | | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dromogomphus sp. | | | | | | | x | | | | | | x | | |
| Gomphus sp. | | X | | | | х | x | х | | | | | ~ | | |
| Trichoptera | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Psychomyidae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polycentropus sp. | | | | | | х | x | | | | | | | | |
| Bydropsychidae | | | | x | | | * | | | | | | | | |
| Cheumatopsyche sp. | х | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydropsyche sp. | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydroptilidae | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydroptila sp. | | | | | | ~ | | | | | | | | | |
| Oxyethira sp. | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leptocer idae | | | | x | | | | | | x | x | | x | x | |
| Oecetis sp. Coleoptera | | x | | | | | | | | ~ | ^ | | ~ | ^ | |
| Hydrophilidae | | ~ | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Elmidae | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Ancyronyx variegatus | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Dubiraphia sp. | x | x | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Helichus sp. | x | ~ | | | | ~ | | | | | | | | | |
| nerrenne ob. | * | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| <u>Preope</u> 1973 J | | | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 198 |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| × | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | *** |
| | | | | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| ~ | | | | * | ^ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ~ | | | ~ | * | × | × | | | | x | x | | x |
| | x | | | * | * | ~ | ^ | | | | ~ | ~ | | |
| | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x | x | х | х | | х | х | | х | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | х | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | х | | | | | | х | | |
| | | | | | | х | | | х | х | | x | |) |
| | x | x | х | | х | х | х | х | х | х | x | х | х |) |
| | | | | | | | | | | х | | х | х | |
| * | × | × | × | x | x | x | x | x | x | х | x | х | х |) |
| | ^ | ~ | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ~ | | * | | | | | | | x | | | | |
| | | | ^ | | x | × | | | | | | | | |
| | | ~ | | | | | × | x | x | | x | | x | |
| | x | | | | ~ | ^ | ~ | ^ | ~ | | | | | 10.0 |
| | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | x | | | | | | v | | | |
| | х | | | | 1.00 | | | | | | ~ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | x | 1.1 | | | | | | | | |
| | х | | | | | | | | X | | | | | |
| х | | | | | | х | | х | | X | | x | | 1.1 |
| | х | | | х | х | | x | | | | | | | |
| | | | х | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | х | | | х | х | | | х | х | | | X | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | X | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | X | 1.1 | |
| х | х | | х | | | | | | | | X | | | |
| | | х | x | | х | | | x | X | X | X | X | X | |
| | | 10.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | х | x | | | | X | | | |
| × | x | x | x | x | x | | | | х | X | X | x | t X | |
| | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ~ | x | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ~ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | × | | | | | | 1.0.00 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | * | ~ | | | | | | | | |
| a croup | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | X X X X X X X X X X X X | x | x x x x | x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x | x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | x x | x x | x x | x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x | x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x | x x | x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x | x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x |

TABLE V-B-1 (Continued)

> DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY 1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

TABLE V-B-1 (Continued)

| | Preoperational | | | Operational 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--|
| | | | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 198 | |
| | x | x | | x | | x | | | | | x | | | | x | |
| Cricotopus (s.s.) sp. | | ~ | | ~ | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Eukiefferiella sp. | | | | | ~ | x | ~ | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrobaenus sp. | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| Limnophyes sp. | | | | | | x | | | х | | | | | | | |
| Nannocladius (s.s.) distinctus | | | x | x | x | x | | | ~ | | | | х | | | |
| Nannocladius sp. | | | | | | | X | | | x | | x | ^ | | | |
| Orthocladius sp. | x | x | х | x | х | | X | | | x | x | ^ | | | | |
| Parametriconemus sp. | | х | | | | х | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paraphaenocladius sp. | | | | | | Х | х | | | | | | | | | |
| Psectrocladius sp. | x | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pseudorthocladius sp. | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pseudosmittia sp. | | | | x | х | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Smittia sp. | | x | | | х | х | х | х | | | | | | | | |
| Diamesinae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diamesa sp. | | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Potthastia sp. | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ceratopogonidae | х | х | | х | х | х | | | | х | х | х | | х | | |
| Dolichopodidae | | | | | х | х | | | | | | | | | | |
| Empididae | | х | | х | х | х | | | | х | | | | | | |
| Wiedemarala sp. | | х | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ephydridae | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | | |
| Muscidae | | | | х | х | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rhagionidae | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tipulidae | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stratiomylidae | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Syrphidae | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lepidoptera | | | | x | x | - 1 | | x | | | | | | | | |
| ollusca | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gastropoda | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ancylidae | x | x | | | x | х | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ferrissia sp. | A | A | | | ~ | ~ | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Planorbidae | | | | | | | ~ | | | | | | | | | |
| Valvatidae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valvata perdepressa | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Pelecypoda | | | | | | | A | | | | | | | | | |
| Corbiculidae | | | | | | | | | | x | x | x | х | x | | |
| Corbicula manilensis* | | Х | X | x | х | х | | | X | | x | ~ | ~ | ~ | | |
| Sphaeridae | | | | | | | х | х | x | | | | | ~ | | |
| Pisidlum sp. | х | | | X | | | | | | - | | - | x | x | | |
| Sphaerium sp. | х | | | x | | | | | | X | | x | x | x | | |
| Unidentified immature Sphaerlidae | | | | х | X | х | | | | х | | | | | | |
| Unionidae | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anadonta grandis | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elliptio sp. | | | | | | х | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unidentified immature Unionidae | X | | | | х | X | | | X | x | | | | | | |

*Recent literature relegated all North American Corbicula to be Corbicula fluminea.

23

Mol

Forty-one macroinvertebrate taxa were identified during the 1987 monitoring program (Table V-B-1). Species composition during 1987 was similar to that observed during previous preoperational (1973 through 1975) and operational (1976 through 1986) years. The macroinvertebrate assemblage during 1987 was composed primarily of burrowing organisms typical of soft unconsolidated substrates. Oligochaetes (worms) and chironomid (midge) larvae were abundant (Tables V-B-2, V-B-3, and V-B-4). Common genera of oligochaetes were Limnodrilus, Nais, and Paranais. Common genera of chironomids were <u>Procladius</u>, <u>Cryptochironomus</u>, <u>Polypedilum</u>, <u>Coelotanypus</u>, and <u>Chironomus</u>. The Asiatic clam (<u>Corbicula</u>), which was collected from 1974 through 1978, has been collected in the 1981 through 1987 surveys. None were collected during 1979 or 1980 surveys.

No ecologically important additions of species were encountered during 1987 nor were any threatened or endangered species collected.

Community Structure and Spatial Distribution

Oligochaetes accounted for the highest percentage of the macroinvertebrates at all sampling stations in both May and September (Figure V-B-2).

Density and species composition variations observed within the BVPS study area were due primarily to habitat differences and the tendency of certain types of macroinvertebrates (e.g., oligochaetes) to cluster. Overall, abundance and species composition throughout the study area were similar.

In general, the density of macroinvertebrates during 1987 was lowest at Transect 2A and higher at Transects 1, 2B, and 3 where substrates near the shore were composed of soft mud or various combinations of sand and silt. The lower abundance at Transect 2A was probably related to substrate conditions (clay and sand) along the north shore of Phillis Island.

TABLE V-B-2

| | | | | ST | ATION | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|--|
| | 1 | | 2A | | 28 | J | 3 | | |
| | #/m ² | | #/m ² | 8 | #/m ² | | #/m ² | 8 | |
| May 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| Oligochaeta | 1,941 | 98 | 40 | 44 | 2,267 | 86 | 944 | 88 | |
| Chironomidae | 10 | 1 | 20 | 22 | 329 | 12 | 99 | 9 | |
| Mollusca | 20 | 1 | 20 | 22 | 20 | 1 | 30 | 3 | |
| Others | 0 | 0 | 10 | 11 | 33 | 1 | 0 | 0 | |
| Totals | 1,971 | 100 | 90 | 99 | 2,649 | 100 | 1,073 | 100 | |
| September 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Oligochaeta | 2,772 | 95 | 109 | 38 | 2,089 | 75 | 1,784 | 69 | |
| Chironomidae | 98 | 3 | 60 | 21 | 619 | 22 | 699 | 27 | |
| Mollusca | 30 | 1 | 118 | 41 | 59 | 2 | 98 | 4 | |
| Others | 10 | <1 | 0 | 0 | 13 | <1 | 10 | <1 | |
| Totals | 2,910 | 99 | 287 | 100 | 2,780 | 99 | 2,591 | 100 | |

MEAN NUMBER OF MACROINVERTEBRATES (Number/m²) AND PERCENT COMPOSITION OF OLIGOCHAETA, CHIRONOMIDAE, MOLLUSCA AND OTHER ORGANISMS, 1987 BVPS

DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY 1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

TABLE V-B-3

BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE DENSITIES (Number/m²), MEAN OF TRIPLICATE FOR BACK CHANNEL AND DUPLICATE SAMPLES COLLECTED IN THE MAIN CHANNEL OHIO RIVER, MAY 13, 1987

BVPS

| Taxa | 1 | 2A | TATION2B | 3 |
|----------------------------------|-------|----|----------|-------|
| Entoprocta | | | | |
| Urnatella gracilis | | | + | + |
| Annelida | | | | |
| Oligochaeta eggs | + | | • | + |
| Arcteonais lomondi | 20 | | | |
| Nais communis | 10 | | 13 | |
| Nais elinguis | 10 | | 20 | |
| Nais sp. | 20 | 30 | 52 | 10 |
| Ophidonais serpentina | 10 | | 7 | |
| Paranais frici | 660 | | 446 | 216 |
| Pristina sigma | 88 | | | 10 |
| Vejdovskyella intermedia | | | 53 | |
| Aulodrilus pluriseta | | | 7 | |
| Branchiura scwerbyi | | | 13 | |
| Limnodrilus cervix | | | 7 | |
| Limnodrilus claparedianus | | | 7 | |
| Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri | 394 | | 230 | 108 |
| Limnodrilus udekemianus | 30 | | 13 | 10 |
| Potamothrix vejdovskyi | | | | 30 |
| Immatures w/o capilliform chaeta | 601 | 10 | 1,261 | 472 |
| Immatures w/ capilliform chaeta | 98 | | 138 | 88 |
| Arthropoda | | | | |
| Amphipoda | | | | |
| Gammarus sp. | | 10 | 33 | |
| Diptera | | | | |
| Chironomidae adult | | | 7 | |
| Chironominae pupa | | | 20 | |
| Chironomus sp. | | | 210 | |
| Polypedilum sp. | 10 | | 26 | |
| Tanypodinae pupa | | 10 | | |
| Coelotanypus scapularis | | 10 | | 10 |
| Procladius sp. | | | 59 | 59 |
| Ceratopogonidae | | | 7 | |
| Stratiomyidae | | | | 10 |
| Unidentified Diptera | | | | 20 |
| Mollusca | | | | |
| Corbicula fluminea | | 10 | 20 | 30 |
| Sphaerium sp. | 20 | 10 | | |
| Total | 1,971 | 90 | 2,649 | 1,073 |

+ Indicates organisms present.

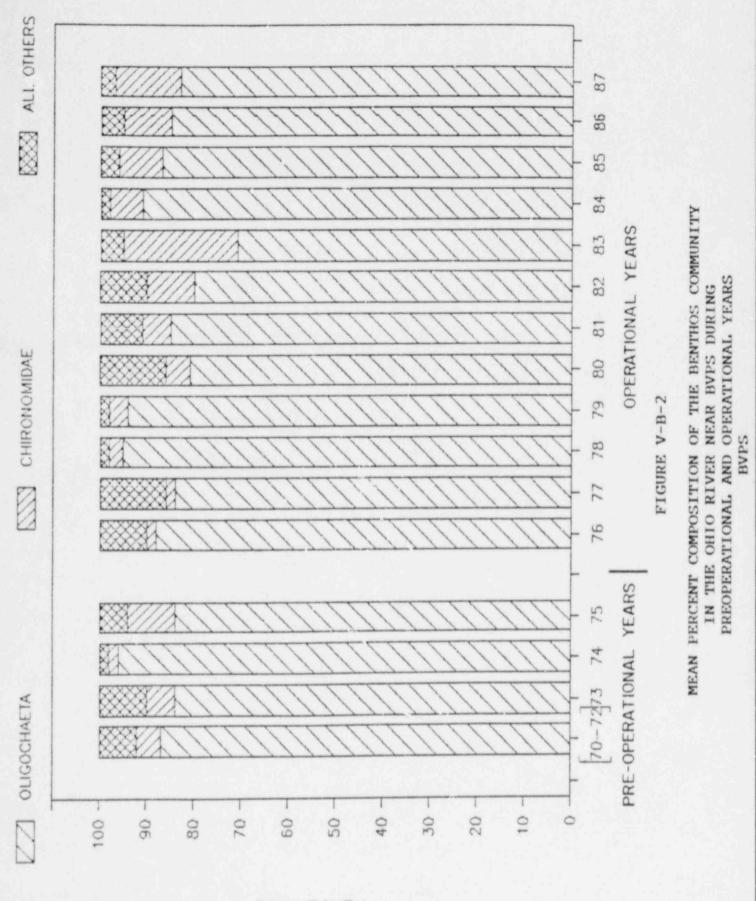
TABLE V-B-4

BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE DENSITIES (Number/m²), MEAN OF TRIPLICATE FOR BACK CHANNEL AND DUPLICATE SAMPLES COLLECTED IN THE MAIN CHANNEL OHIO RIVER, SEPTEMBER 16, 1987

BVPS

| | STATION | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Taxa | 1 | 2A | 2B | 3 | | | | |
| Nematoda | 10 | | 13 | 10 | | | | |
| Ectoprocta | | | | | | | | |
| Urnatella gracilis | + | | + | + | | | | |
| Annelida | | | | | | | | |
| Oligochaeta eggs | + | | + | + | | | | |
| Nais communis | | | 7 | | | | | |
| Paranais frici | | | | 10 | | | | |
| Pristina osborni | | | 20 | | | | | |
| Pristina sp. | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Aulodrilus pigueti | 10 | | | 20 | | | | |
| Branchiura sowerbyi | | | 26 | | | | | |
| Limnodrilus cervix | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Limnodrilus claparedianus | | | | 10 | | | | |
| Limnodrilus hoffmeister! | 552 | 20 | 223 | 148 | | | | |
| Limnodrilus udekemianus | 50 | | | 10 | | | | |
| Peloscolex m. multisetosus | | | 7 | | | | | |
| Potamothrix vejdovskyi | | | | 10 | | | | |
| Immature w/o capilliform chaetae | 2,120 | 89 | 1,635 | 1,330 | | | | |
| Immature w/ capilliform chaetae | 20 | | 171 | 246 | | | | |
| Arthropoda | | | | | | | | |
| Diptera | | | | | | | | |
| Chironomidae pupae | | 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| Chironomus sp. | | | 33 | | | | | |
| Cryptochironomus sp. | 88 | | 33 | 59 | | | | |
| Dicrotendipes sp. | | 40 | | | | | | |
| Harnischia sp. | | | 13 | 20 | | | | |
| Polypedilum sp. | | | 276 | 98 | | | | |
| Rheotanytarsus sp. | | | 20 | | | | | |
| Coelotanypus scapularis | 10 | | 184 | 236 | | | | |
| Djalmabatista pulcher | | | | 10 | | | | |
| Procladius sp. | | | 53 | 276 | | | | |
| Cricotopus sp. | | 10 | | | | | | |
| Mollusca | | | | | | | | |
| Corbicula fluminea | 30 | 118 | 59 | 98 | | | | |
| Total | 2,910 | 287 | 2,780 | 2,591 | | | | |

+ Indicates organisms present.



PERCENTAGE

DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANIES 1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL

Comparison of Control and Non-Control Stations

No adverse impact to the benthic community was observed during 1987. This conclusion is based on a comparison of data collected at Transect 1 (Control) and 2B (Non-Control) and on analyses of species composition and densities.

Data indicates that oligochaetes were usually predominant throughout the study area (Figure V-B-2). Most abundant taxa at Transects 1 and 2B in both May and September were immature tubificids without capilliform chaetae (Tables V-B-3 and V-B-4). In May, the oligochaetes which were common or abundant at both stations were <u>Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri</u> and <u>Paranais frici</u>. In September, the oligochaete <u>Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri</u>, the midge <u>Coelotanypus scapularis</u>, and the clam <u>Corbicula fluminia</u> were the common organisms collected at both stations.

In May and September 1987, a greater diversity of organisms were collected at Non-Control station 2B than at Control station 1 (Table V-B-5). This has occurred several times during past surveys. The mean number of taxa and Shannon-Weiner indices for the back channel were within the range of values observed for other stations in the study area. Differences observed between Transect 1 (Control) and 2B (Non-Control) and between other stations could be related to differences in habitat. None of the differences were attributed to BVPS operation.

Comparison of Preoperational and Operational Data

Composition, percent occurrence and overall abundance of macroinvertebrates has changed little from preoperational years through the current study year. Oligochaetes have been the predominant macroinvertebrate in the community each year and they comprised approximately 83% of the individuals collected in 1987 (Figure V-B-2). A similar oligochaete assemblage has been reported each year. Chironomids and mollusks have composed most of the remaining fractions of the community each year. The potential nuisance clam, <u>Corbicula</u>, had increased in abundance from 1974 through 1976, but declined in number during 1977. Since 1981, <u>Corbicula</u> have been collected in the benthic surveys including 1987.

TABLE V-B-5

MEAN DIVERSITY VALUES FOR BENTHIC MACROINVERTESRATES COLLECTED IN THE OHIO RIVER, 1987 BVPS

| | | STA | TATION | | | |
|----------------------|------|------|-----------|------|--|--|
| | 1 | 2A | <u>2B</u> | 3 | | |
| DATE: May 13 | | | | | | |
| No. of Taxa | 10 | 4 | 12 | 9 | | |
| Shannon-Weiner Index | 2.23 | 1.76 | 2.30 | 2.34 | | |
| Evenness | 0.69 | 0.99 | 0.73 | 0.77 | | |
| DATE: September 16 | | | | | | |
| No. of Taxa | 8 | 4 | 10 | 13 | | |
| Shannon-Weiner Index | 1.25 | 1.63 | 1.86 | 2.43 | | |
| Evenness | 0.44 | 0.86 | 0.67 | 0.66 | | |

TABLE V-B-6

BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE DENSITIES (Number/m²) FOR STATION 1 (CONTROL) AND STATION 2B (NON-CONTROL) DURING PREOPERATIONAL AND OPERATIONAL YEARS BVPS

| | | Preoperational Years | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|----------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 197 | | | 74 | | 975 | | | | | |
| January | 1 | _2B | 1 | <u>2B</u> | _1 | _ <u>2B</u> | | | | | |
| February | 205 | 0 | 703 | 311 | | | | | | | |
| March | | | | | | | | | | | |
| April | | | | | | | | | | | |
| May | 248 | 508 | 1,116 | 2,197 | | | | | | | |
| June | 5 | 40 | 507 | 686 | | | | | | | |
| July | 653 | 119 | 421 | 410 | | | | | | | |
| August | 99 | 244 | 143 | 541 | 1,017 | 1,124 | | | | | |
| September | | | 175 | 92 | | | | | | | |
| October | 256 | 239 | | | | | | | | | |
| November | 149 | 292 | 318 | 263 | 75 | 617 | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 231 | 206 | 483 | 643 | 546 | 871 | | | | | |

TABLE V-3-6 (Continued)

| | - | | | | | Operatio | onal Years | 5 | | | | |
|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-------|----------|------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-----|
| | | 976 | | 977 | | 978 | 191 | 19 | | 080 | 19 | 81 |
| | 1 | _ <u>2B</u> | 1 | _ <u>2B</u> | 1 | 2B | 1 | _ <u>2B</u> | _1 | _ <u>2B</u> | 1 | 2B |
| January | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | 358 | 200 | 312 | 1,100 | 1,499 | 2,545 | | | 1,029 | 1,296 | | |
| March | | | | | | | 425 | 457 | | | | |
| April | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Мау | 927 | 3,660 | 674 | 848 | 351 | 126 | 1,004 | 840 | 1,041 | 747 | 209 | 456 |
| June | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| July | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| August | 851 | 785 | 591 | 3,474 | 601 | 1,896 | 1,185 | 588 | | | | |
| September | | | | | | | | | 1,523 | 448 | 2,185 | 912 |
| October | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| November | 388 | 1,295 | 108 | 931 | 386 | 1,543 | 812 | 806 | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 631 | 1,485 | 421 | 1,588 | 709 | 1,528 | 857 | 673 | 1,198 | 830 | 1,197 | 684 |

TABLE V-B-6 (Continued)

| | - | | | | | Operatio | onal Year | 8 | | | | |
|-----------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| | - 19 | 282 | 1 | 983 | 19 | 84 | 19 | 85 | 190 | 86 | 1 | 987 |
| | | _ | | | - | | 1 | _ <u>2B</u> | 1 | _28 | 1 | 28 |
| January | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| March | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| April | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| May | 3,490 | 3,026 | 3,590 | 1,314 | 2,741 | 621 | 2,256 | 867 | 601 | 969 | 1,971 | 2,649 |
| June | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| July | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| August | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| September | 2,956 | 3,364 | 4,172 | 4,213 | 1,341 | 828 | 1,024 | 913 | 849 | 943 | 2,910 | 2,780 |
| October | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| November | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 3,223 | 3,195 | 3,881 | 2,764 | 2,041 | 725 | 1,640 | 890 | 725 | 956 | 2,440 | 2,714 |

Total macroinvertebrate densities for Transect 1 (Control) and 2B (Non-Control) for each year since 1973 are presented in Table V-B-6. Mean densities of macroinvertebrates gradually increased from 1973 through 1976 (BVPS Unit 1 start-up) to 1983. In 1987, densities were greater than those of recent years. These densities were similar to those observed in 1982 and 1983 and they are well within the range of pre-operational and operational year data. Mean densities have frequently been higher in the back channel of Phillis Island (Non-Control 2B) when compared to densities at Transect 1 (Control). In years such as 1986 (also 1984, 1983, 1981, 1980, 1979) when mean densities were lower at Transect 2B than at Transect 1 the differences were negligible. These differences could be related to substrate variability and randomness of sample grabs. Higher total densities of macroinvertebrates in the back channel (Transect 2B) when compared to Transect 1 was probably due to the morphology of the river. Mud, silt, and slow current were predominant at Transect 2B creating conditions more favorable for burrowing macroinvertebrates in comparison to Transect 1, which has little protection from river currents and turbulence caused by commercial boat traffic.

Summary and Conclusions

Substrate was probably the most important factor controlling the distribution and abundance of the benthic macroinvertebrates in the Ohio River new 28. Soft muck-type substrates along the shoreline were conducive to form and midge proliferation, while limiting macroinvertebrates which require a more stable bottom. At the shoreline stations, Oligochaeta acrounted for 83% of the macrobenthos collected, whereas Chironomidae and Mollusca each accounted for about 13% and 3% respectively.

Community structure has changed little since preoperational years and there was no evidence that BVPS operations were affecting the benthic community of the Ohio River.

C. PHYTOPLANKTON

Objectives

Plankton sampling was conducted to determine the condition of the phytoplankton community of the Ohio River in the vicinity of the BVPS and to assess possible environmental impact to the phytoplankton resulting from the operation of BVPS.

Methods

One entrainment sample was collected monthly. Each sample was a onegallon sample taken from below the skimmer wall from one operating intake bay. This one-gallon sample was preserved with Lugol's solution and was used for the analyses of both phytoplankton and zooplankton.

In the laboratory, a known aliquot of well-mixed sample was concentrated by settling. A measured aliquot of the concentrate was placed in an inverted microscope chamber and examined at 400X magnification. A minimum of 200 cells were identified and counted in each sample. For each collection date, volume of the final concentrate was adjusted depending on cell density. A Hyrax diatom slide was also prepared monthly from each sample. This slide was examined at 1000X magnification in order to make positive indentification of the diatoms.

Densities (cells/ml), Shannon-Weiner and evenness diversity indices (Pielou 1969), and richness index (Dahlberg and Odum 1970) were calculated for each monthly sample.

Seasonal Distribution

Total cell densities of phytoplankton from stations on the Ohio River and in the intake samples have been similar during the past years (Annual Environmental Reports 1376-1986). Species composition has also been similar in entrainment samples and those from the Ohio River (DLCo 1980). Therefore, samples collected from the intake bays should provide an adequate characterization of the phytoplankton community in the Ohio River.

During 1987, the January through April samples had phytoplankton densities of 2,222 to 5,695 cells/ml (Table V-C-1 and Figure V-C-1). Total mean densities increased in May. Densities were high in July, August, and September when the annual maximum of 29,799 cells/ml was observed. Densities decreased in October, November, and December (Table V-C-1) to 2,731 cells/ml (Figure V-C-1).

Diatoms (Chrysophta), green algae (Chlorophyta) and blue-green algae (Cyanophyta) were generally the most abundant groups of phytoplankton during 1987 (Table V-C-1 and Figure V-C-2). The relative abundance for the group microflagellates was highest in February, when it composed 63% of the total numbers observed. Relative densities of blue-green algae (Cyanophyta) were highest during August (32%) (Table V-C-1).

Diversity indices for the phytoplankton during 1987 are presented in Table V-C-2. Shannon-Weiner indices ranged from 1.89 to 3.76, evenness values from 0.37 to 0.69, and richness values from 3.11 to 5.57. High diversity values occurred in 11 of the 12 months. The lowest value for Shannon-Weiner Index occurred in April; however, the lowest number of species occurred in March when microflagellates and small centric diatoms (Chrysophyta) were predominant. Highest number of taxa (50) occurred in July.

Phytoplankton communities were generally dominated by different taxa each season. The most abundant taxa during winter (January through March) were microflagellates, Chlorophyta I (unidentifiable cells), and small centric-diatoms (Table V-C-3). In April and May, small centric diatoms (Chrysophyta) were most abundant. Small centric diatoms, which were present in all phytoplankton samples, were most abundant in September. They included several small (4 to 12, µm dia.) species. Positive species identification was not possible during quantitative analysis at 400x magnification. Burn mount analysis at 1000X magnification revealed the group "small centrics" included primarily <u>Cyclotella atomus</u>, <u>C</u>. pseudostelligera, <u>C</u>. meneghiniana, <u>Stephanodiscus hantzschii</u>, and <u>S</u>. astraea. <u>Microcystis incerta</u> (Cyanophyta) and Chlorophyta I were the most abundant species in July and August respectively. Small centrics

TABLE V-C-1

MONTHLY PHYTOPLANKTON GROUP DENSITIES (Number/ml) AND PERCENT COMPOSITION FROM ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987

BVPS

| | Jai | n | Fel | 6 | Mai | c | Apr | | May | 7 | Jun | 1.1.1 |
|------------------|-------|-----|-------|----------|-------|-----|-------|----|--------|-----|--------|-------|
| Group | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 |
| Chlorophyta | 568 | 23 | 273 | 12 | 599 | 11 | 786 | 14 | 3,735 | 27 | 7,950 | 57 |
| Chrysophyta | 739 | 30 | 431 | 19 | 2,837 | 50 | 1,303 | 23 | 6,075 | 44 | 3,842 | 28 |
| Cyanophyta | 417 | 17 | 77 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 4 | <1 | 2,185 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Cryptophyta | 50 | 2 | 48 | 2 | 8 | <1 | 53 | 1 | 474 | 3 | 295 | 2 |
| Microflagellates | 729 | 29 | 1,392 | 63 | 2,251 | 40 | 3,403 | 61 | 1,390 | 10 | 1,768 | 13 |
| Other Groups | 0 | C | 1 | ≤ 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | <1 | 27 | <1 |
| Total | 2,503 | 101 | 2,222 | 99 | 5,695 | 101 | 5,549 | 99 | 13,868 | 100 | 13,882 | 100 |

| | Jul | | Aug | | Sep | | Oct | | Nov | | Dec | |
|------------------|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| Group | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 | #/ml | 8 |
| Chlorophyta | 5,989 | 22 | 6,730 | 28 | 2,330 | 8 | 903 | 12 | 704 | 9 | 152 | 6 |
| Chrysophyta | 8,810 | 32 | 6,430 | 27 | 20,526 | 69 | 2,525 | 34 | 4,888 | 63 | 869 | 32 |
| Cyanophyta | 8,188 | 30 | 7,593 | 32 | 1,900 | 6 | 241 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cryptophyta | 292 | 1 | 311 | 1 | 132 | <1 | 193 | 3 | 53 | 1 | 71 | 3 |
| Microflagellates | 3,975 | 15 | 2,782 | 12 | 4,902 | 16 | 3,542 | 48 | 2,077 | 27 | 1,635 | 60 |
| Other Groups | 36 | <1 | 27 | <1 | 9 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| Total | 27,290 | 100 | 23,878 | 100 | 29,799 | 99 | 7,408 | 100 | 7,726 | 100 | 2,731 | 101 |

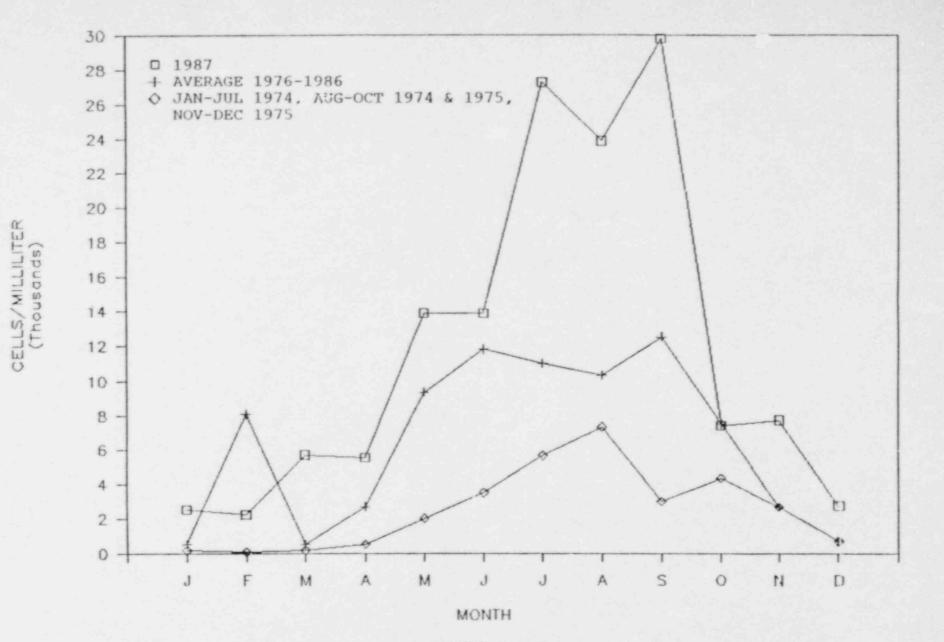
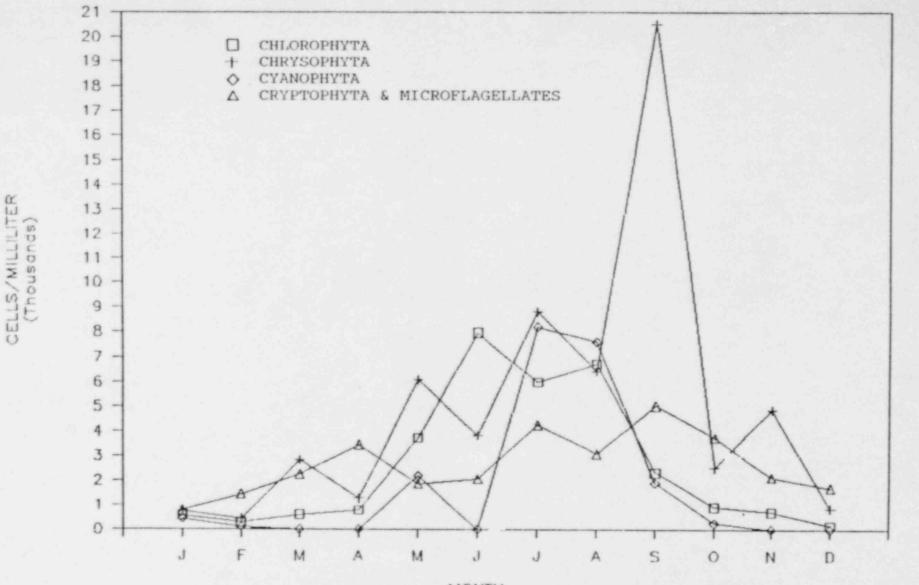


FIGURE V-C-1

MONTHLY PHYTOPLANKTON DENSITIES IN THE OHIO RIVER DURING PREOPERATIONAL (1974-1975) AND OPERATIONAL (1976-1987) YEARS BVPS

38

DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY 1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT



MONTH

FIGURE V-C-2

PHYTOPLANKTON GROUP DENSITIES FOR ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987 BVPS DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY 1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

TABLE V-C-2

PHYTOPLANKTON DIVERSITY INDICES BY MONTH FOR ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987 BVPS

| Date | Jan | Feb | _Mar | Apr | May | Jun | |
|----------------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| No. of Species | 42 | 44 | 29 | 33 | 33 | 36 | |
| Shannon-Weiner Index | 2.99 | 2.28 | 2.51 | 1.89 | 3.38 | 3.56 | |
| Evenness | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.52 | 0.37 | 0.67 | 0.69 | |
| Richness | 5.24 | 5.58 | 3.24 | 3.71 | 3.36 | 3.67 | |
| | _Jul_ | Aug | _Sep_ | Oct | Nov | _Dec_ | |
| No. of Species | 50 | 39 | 33 | 36 | 35 | 31 | 37 |
| Shannon-Weiner Index | 3.76 | 3.44 | 2.12 | 2.52 | 2.54 | 2.41 | 2.78 |
| Evenness | 0.67 | 0.65 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.50 | 0.48 | 0.53 |
| Richness | 4.80 | 3.77 | 3.11 | 3.93 | 3.80 | 3.79 | 4.00 |
| | | | | | | | |

TABLE V-C-3

DENSITIES (Number/ml) OF MOST ABUNDANT PHYTOPLANKTON TAXA (Fifteen Most Abundant On Any Date) COLLECTED FROM ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES JANUARY THROUGH DECEMBER 1987 BVPS

| Таха | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| CYANOPHYTA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aphanizomenon flos-aquae | | | | | | | 446 | 173 | 100 | | | |
| Merismopedia tenuissima | | | | | | | 1,165 | 983 | 146 | | | |
| Microcystis incerta | | | | | | | 5,565 | 6,360 | 1,590 | | | |
| Oscillatoria tenera | | | | | | | 530 | | | | | |
| Schizothrix calcicola | 18 | 11 | | 2 | | | 291 | 82 | 64 | | | |
| Coccoid cyanophyta | 398 | 66 | | | 2,185 | | | | | 232 | | |
| CHLOROPHYTN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Actinastrum hantzschii | | | | | 73 | | | | | 54 | | |
| Ankistrodesmus convolutus | 44 | 10 | 14 | 7 | 892 | 682 | 273 | 400 | 127 | 36 | 162 | 12 |
| Ankistrodesmus falcatus | 19 | 15 | | 9 | 27 | 64 | 100 | 1.27 | 27 | 18 | 40 | 7 |
| Chlamydomonas spp. | 15 | 2 | 22 | 9 | 391 | 46 | 109 | 9 | 36 | 40 | 18 | 2 |
| Chlorophyta I | 398 | 177 | 563 | 575 | 463 | 1,768 | 2,385 | 3,312 | 1,458 | 430 | 221 | 66 |
| Coelastrum microporum | | | | | | 146 | | 218 | | | | |
| Crucigenia crucifera | | | | | | 328 | | 36 | | | | |
| Dictyosphaerium pulchellum | 4 | | | | 146 | 36 | 510 | 36 | | | 18 | |
| Elakatothrix gelatinosa | | | | | | 354 | | | | | | |
| Lagerheimia guadriseta | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Micractinium pusillum | | | | | | | | | | 45 | 18 | |
| Pediastrum duplex | | | | | | | | 291 | | | | |
| Pediastrum tetras | | | | | | | 109 | | 73 | | | |
| Scenedesmus bicellularis | 44 | 44 | | | 530 | 265 | 1,458 | 530 | | | 88 | 44 |
| Scenedesmus dimorphus | | | | | 155 | | | | | | | |
| Scenedesmus opolensis | 4 | | | 9 | 410 | 355 | 109 | 528 | 155 | 90 | 81 | |
| Scenedesmus quadricauda | | | | | 228 | 246 | 118 | 200 | 264 | 36 | 54 | 12 |
| Selenastrum minutum | 22 | | | | | 177 | | | | 66 | | |
| Selenastrum westil | | | | 177 | 265 | 3,138 | 265 | 662 | | 33 | | |
| Tetrastrum hetercanthum | | | | | | 146 | 36 | 73 | | | | |

TABLE V-C-3 (Continued)

| Taxa | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----|
| CHRYSOPHYTA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Achnanthes minutissima | | | 99 | 7 | | | | | | 33 | | 66 |
| Asterionella formosa | 68 | 31 | 112 | 16 | 155 | 36 | | | | 4 | 22 | 104 |
| Cymbella ventricosa | 2 | 1 | 9 | 12 | | | | | | | 4 | 30 |
| Diatoma tenue | | 13 | 14 | 5 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Diatoma vulgare | 1 | | 50 | 9 | | | | 9 | | | 18 | 16 |
| Dinobryon sertularia | 4 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 127 | | 46 | 1.44 | | | | |
| Fragilaria crotonensis | | | | | | | 655 | | 55 | | 81 | |
| Fragilaria vaucheriae | | 1 | 68 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gomphonema olivaceum | 1 | 4 | 194 | | | | | | | | 9 | 12 |
| Gomphonema parvulum | 3 | 4 | | 14 | | | 18 | 9 | 27 | 9 | | 2 |
| Melosira ambigua | | 3 | | | | | | | | 112 | 198 | - G |
| Melosira distans | 9 | 6 | | 9 | 109 | 36 | 109 | | 410 | 234 | 162 | 18 |
| Melosira granulata | 11 | 16 | 54 | 21 | 127 | 1,219 | 346 | 1,793 | 792 | 72 | 76 | 34 |
| Melosira varians | 2 | 2 | 54 | | | 100 | 127 | 55 | | 9 | 32 | 87 |
| Navicula cryptocephala | 3 | 3 | 40 | 39 | 9 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 9 | 9 | 32 |
| Navicula viridula | 6 | 11 | 162 | 46 | 27 | | | | 27 | | 18 | 44 |
| Nitzschia egnita | 3 | 3 | | 12 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 73 | | | | |
| Nitzschia frustulum | | | 18 | 12 | | | 18 | | | | | |
| Nitzschia palea | 6 | 11 | 58 | 9 | 18 | 18 | 46 | 55 | 36 | 4 | 27 | 23 |
| Skeletonema potamos | 44 | | | | | | 3,445 | 398 | 928 | | 442 | |
| Synedra tenera | 8 | 11 | 4 | | 300 | | 73 | | | 4 | 14 | |
| Tabellaria fenestrata | | | | | | | | | | 9 | 68 | |
| Small centrics | 553 | 265 | 1,854 | 1,061 | 5,031 | 2,343 | 3,710 | 3,975 | 18,152 | 1,986 | 3,669 | 376 |
| CRYPTOPHYTA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cryptomonas erosa | 6 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 209 | 118 | 27 | 46 | | 27 | 9 | 5 |
| Rhodomonas minuta | 44 | 44 | 4 | 44 | 265 | 177 | 265 | 265 | 132 | 166 | 44 | 66 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Taxa

42

× ...

Beck

| CRYPTOPHYTA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-------|-------|---------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Cryptomonas erosa Rhodomonas minuta | 6 44 | 44 | 4 | 9 44 | 209 265 | 118 177 | 27 265 | 46 265 | 132 | 27 166 | 9 44 | 5 66 |
| MICROFLAGELLATES | 729 | 1,392 | 2,251 | 3,403 | 1,390 | 1,768 | 3,975 | 2,782 | 4,902 | 3,542 | 2,077 | 1,635 |
| Total Phytoplankton | 2,503 | 2,222 | 5,695 | 5,549 | 13,868 | 13,882 | 27,290 | 23,878 | 29,799 | 7,408 | 7,726 | 2,731 |
| Total of Most Abundant Taxa | 2,469 | 2,184 | 5,652 | 5,518 | 13,541 | 13,593 | 26,356 | 23,498 | 29,519 | 7,300 | 7,679 | 2,695 |
| Percent Composition of Most Abundant Phytoplankton | 99 | 98 | 99 | 99 | 98 | 98 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 98 | 99 | 99 |

and microflagellates were the most abundant algae collected in November and December.

Comparison of Control and Non-Control Transects

Plankton samples were not collected at any river stations after April 1, 1980, due to a reduction in the scope of the aquatic sampling program, therefore, comparison of data was not possible in 1987.

Comparison of Preoperational and Operational Data

The seasonal succession of phytoplankton varied from year to year, but, in general, the phytoplankton taxa has remained consistent. Phytoplankton communities in running waters respond quickly to changes in water temperature, turbidity, nutrients, velocity, and turbulence (Hynes 1970). The phytoplankton from the Ohio River near BVPS generally exhibited a bimodal pattern of annual abundance. During the preoperational year 1974, total densities peaked in August and October, while in operational years of 1976 through 1979, mean peak densities occurred in June and September (DLCo 1980). Total phytoplankton densities also displayed a bimodal pattern in 1987, when peaks occurred in July and September (Figure V-C-1).

In general, the phytoplankton community in 1987 was similar to those of preoperational and operational years. No major change in species composition or community structure was observed during 1987. The small differences in the phytoplankton community between 1987 and the previous years are due to natural fluctuations and were not a result of BVPS operations.

Shannon-Weiner, evenness, and richness diversity values were unusually low in April when the phytoplankton was strongly dominated by small centric diatoms. Centric diatoms frequently develop high densities in large rivers during the spring. Yearly mean Shannon-Weiner diversity indices from 1973 through 1987 were similar (except during 1973 when the value was much lower) ranging from a low of 1.50 in 1986 to a maximum of 4.48 in 1986 (Table V-C-4). Evenness values were also similar, except during 1973, 1974 and April 1986 when values were lower. From 1975 through 1987, evenness ranged from 0.29 to 0.90. The maximum evenness diversity

TABLE V-C-4

PHYTOPLANKTON DIVERSITY INDICES (MEAN OF ALL SAMPLES 1973 TO 1987) NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER

BVPS

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Ean | Oct | Nov | Dees | - |
|--|------|------|--------|---------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|--------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | mog | _Sep_ | | 1407 | Dec | <u>x</u> |
| 1973 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 7 | 2 | | 13 | 24 | 27 | 28 | 30 | | 24 | 17 | 16 | 19 |
| Shannon Index ^(a) | 1.55 | 0.54 | No | 0.63 | 1.64 | 2.28 | 3.55 | 3.72 | No | 3.37 | 3.25 | 3.27 | 2.38 |
| Evenness | 0.33 | 0.15 | Sample | 0.11 | 0.25 | 0.35 | 0.55 | 0.52 | Sample | 0.50 | 0.54 | 0.53 | 0.38 |
| Richness | 1.24 | 0.29 | | 1.50 | 2.63 | 3.17 | 3.61 | 3.46 | | 3.24 | 2.89 | 2.80 | 2.48 |
| 1974 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 12 | 8 | 17 | 22 | 44 | 46 | 47 | 60 | 34 | 47 | | | 34 |
| Shannon Index | 2.96 | 2.23 | 3.18 | 3.50 | 4.89 | 4.40 | 4.03 | 4.25 | 3.85 | 5.02 | No S | ample | 3.83 |
| Evenness | 0.55 | 0.46 | 0.57 | 6.58 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.56 | 0.55 | 0.54 | 0.58 | | and we | 0.56 |
| Richness | 2.55 | 1.82 | 3.05 | 3.54 | 5.56 | 5.45 | 5.46 | 6.49 | 4.77 | 5.44 | | | 4.43 |
| 1975 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | | | | | | | | 52 | 34 | 43 | 32 | 40 | 40 |
| Shannon Index | | | | No Sam | ole | | | 4.53 | 4.22 | 4.37 | 4.22 | 4.48 | 40 4.36 |
| Evenness | | | | no bang | | | | 0.80 | 0.83 | 0.81 | 0.87 | 4.48 | |
| Riciness | | | | | | | | 5.57 | 3.96 | 4.98 | 3.92 | 6.19 | 0.83 |
| 1976 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and the second sec | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 31 | 35 | 31 | 38 | 47 | 49 | 46 | 43 | 38 | 33 | 35 | 38 | 39 |
| Shannon Index | 3.98 | 4.36 | 3.90 | 4.25 | 4.14 | 4.27 | 4.28 | 4.30 | 3.93 | 4.16 | 4.24 | 4.45 | 4.19 |
| Evenness | 0.80 | 0.85 | 0.78 | 0.81 | 0.75 | 0.76 | 0.78 | 0.80 | 0.75 | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.85 | 0.80 |
| Richness | 5.15 | 5.89 | 4.92 | 4.70 | 4.68 | 4.79 | 4.72 | 4.34 | 3.85 | 4.17 | 4.95 | 5.79 | 4.83 |
| 1977 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 20 | 28 | 31 | 24 | 36 | 30 | 44 | 39 | 37 | 32 | 33 | 27 | 32 |
| Shannon Index | 1.96 | 3.31 | 3.00 | 2.78 | 4.16 | 3.52 | 4.36 | 4.26 | 4.29 | 3.92 | 4.12 | 4.00 | 3.64 |
| Evenness | 0.44 | 0.70 | 0.61 | 0.60 | 0.80 | 0.72 | 0.80 | 0.81 | 0.82 | 0.78 | 0.82 | 0.83 | 0.73 |
| Richness | 3.14 | 4.57 | 4.44 | 2.95 | 3.53 | 2.77 | 4.63 | 4.26 | 3.87 | 3.98 | 4.18 | 3.72 | 3.84 |
| 1978 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 37 | 29 | 32 | 42 | 28 | 42 | 36 | 37 | 35 | 37 | 34 | 32 | 35 |
| Shannon Index | 4.08 | 3.68 | 3.77 | 4.67 | 3.30 | 4.16 | 3.95 | 4.17 | 3.81 | 3.99 | 3.80 | 4.44 | 3.99 |
| Evenness | 0.78 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 0.87 | 0.69 | 0.78 | 0.77 | 0.80 | 0.76 | 0.77 | 0.76 | 0.90 | 0.78 |
| Richness ^(b) | | | | | | | | | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.70 | 0.90 | 0.78 |
| 1979 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 18 | 16 | 19 | 36 | 34 | 27 | 34 | 24 | 29 | 25 | 20 | | |
| Shannon Index | 3.49 | 3.36 | 3.79 | 3.22 | 3.78 | 3.84 | 4.10 | 3.88 | 4.12 | 25 | 28 | 38 | 27 |
| Evenness | 0.84 | 0.82 | 0.88 | 0.62 | 0.74 | 0.81 | 0.80 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 4.07 | 3.68 | 4.32 | 3.80 |
| Richness | 2.97 | 2.64 | 3.36 | 4.69 | 4.08 | 2.98 | 3.46 | 2.72 | 3.26 | 0.88 | 0.77 | 0.83 | 0.81 |
| 1000 (-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.13 | 3.34 |
| 1980 (c) | | | | Sec. 1 | 1.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 28 | 18 | 24 | 25 | 21 | 18 | 30 | 16 | 32 | 24 | 33 | 37 | 24 |
| Shannon Index | 3.88 | 2.64 | 3.78 | 3.82 | 3.28 | 3.26 | 3.61 | 3.45 | 4.10 | 3.54 | 3.73 | 4.56 | 3.57 |
| Evenness | 0.81 | 0.64 | 0.83 | 0.82 | 0.75 | 0.78 | 0.74 | 0.86 | 0.82 | 0.77 | 0.74 | 0.87 | 0.78 |
| Richness | 4.07 | 2.65 | 3.49 | 4.02 | 2.50 | 2.38 | 2.90 | 1.94 | 3.33 | 2.59 | 4.01 | 5.40 | 3.15 |

44

1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

TABLE V-C-4 (Continued)

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1981 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 22 | 35 | 37 | 39 | 34 | 33 | 33 | 51 | 35 | 27 |
| Shannon Index | 3.92 | 4.39 | 4.39 | 2.29 | 3.66 | 4.56 | 4.13 | 4.59 | 4.07 | 3.90 |
| Evenness | 0.88 | 0.85 | 0.84 | 0.43 | 0.72 | 0.90 | 0.82 | 0.81 | 0.79 | 0.82 |
| Richness | 3.91 | 5.84 | 6.10 | 4.58 | 3.69 | 4.61 | 3.73 | 5.76 | 3.85 | 3.56 |
| 1962 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 51 | 41 | 46 | 22 | 55 | 45 | 66 | 54 | 53 | 35 |
| Shannon Index | 4.68 | 4.80 | 4.96 | 1.88 | 4.79 | 4.33 | 4.72 | 4.54 | 4.22 | 3.97 |
| Evenness | 0.82 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.42 | 0.83 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 0.79 | 0.74 | 0.77 |
| Richness | 7.17 | 6.43 | 6.88 | 2.36 | 6.15 | 4.96 | 6.65 | 5.33 | 5.23 | 3.61 |
| 1983 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| number or opecies | 23 | | | 4.4 | 22 | 42 | 00 | 34 | 33 | 33 | 30 | | |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Shannon Index | 4.68 | 4.80 | 4.96 | 1.88 | 4.79 | 4.33 | 4.72 | 4.54 | 4.22 | 3.97 | 4.09 | 4.66 | 4.30 |
| Evenness | 0.82 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.42 | 0.83 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 0.79 | 0.74 | 0.77 | 0.72 | 0.83 | 0.77 |
| Richness | 7.17 | 6.43 | 6.88 | 2.36 | 6.15 | 4.96 | 6.65 | 5.33 | 5.23 | 3.61 | 5.36 | 6.23 | 5.53 |
| 1983 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 36 | 42 | 51 | 52 | 25 | 42 | 37 | 40 | 37 | 45 | 37 | 52 | 41 |
| Shannon Index | 4.27 | 4.01 | 4.60 | 4.74 | 3.67 | 4.41 | 4.16 | 4.28 | 3.56 | 3.51 | 4.17 | 4.72 | 4.18 |
| Evenness | 0.82 | 0.74 | 0.81 | 0.83 | 0.79 | 0.82 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.68 | 0.64 | 0.80 | 0.83 | 0.78 |
| Richness | 5.17 | 6.45 | 7.35 | 6.64 | 2.98 | 4.18 | 3.63 | 4.17 | 3.83 | 4.46 | 4.38 | 6.48 | 4.98 |
| 1985 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 31 | 60 | 36 | 46 | 41 | 51 | 57 | 54 | 51 | 50 | 54 | 44 | 48 |
| Shannon Index | 4.02 | 4.89 | 4.30 | 3.06 | 4.37 | 4.48 | 4.34 | 4.03 | 4.38 | 4.00 | 4.59 | 4.10 | 4.21 |
| Evenness | 0.80 | 0.83 | 0.82 | 0.55 | 0.81 | 0.79 | 0.74 | 0.70 | 0.77 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.75 | 0.76 |
| Richness | 5.05 | 8.95 | 6.54 | 6.98 | 5.55 | 6.41 | 7.29 | 5.97 | 5.43 | 5.70 | 7.10 | 6.71 | 6.47 |
| 1985 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 41 | 38 | 53 | 39 | 46 | 52 | 53 | 58 | 50 | 61 | 50 | 39 | 48 |
| Shannon Index | 3.80 | 3.31 | 4.44 | 3.88 | 4.24 | 2.95 | 4.16 | 4.28 | 3.59 | 2.57 | 3.15 | 3.26 | 3.56 |
| Evenness | 0.71 | 0.63 | 0.78 | 0.56 | 0.77 | 0.52 | 0.72 | 0.73 | 0.63 | 0.43 | 0.55 | 0.61 | 0.64 |
| Richness | 6.42 | 5.75 | 8.48 | 5.25 | 4.71 | 5.12 | 6.83 | 6.14 | 5.40 | 6.09 | 6.70 | 5.88 | 6.06 |
| 1986 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 31 | 39 | 42 | 34 | 45 | 60 | 56 | 48 | 60 | 54 | 68 | 48 | 49 |
| Shannon Index | 3.79 | 4.48 | 3.73 | 1.50 | 4.04 | 3.78 | 4.04 | 3.94 | 4.21 | 4.01 | 4.44 | 4.40 | 3.86 |
| Evenness | 0.77 | 0.85 | 0.69 | 0.29 | 0.74 | 0.64 | 0.69 | 0.70 | 0.71 | 0.70 | 0.73 | 0.79 | 0.69 |
| Richness | 4.54 | 6.40 | 6.32 | 3.72 | 4.54 | 7.37 | 6.20 | 4.75 | 5.96 | 6.34 | 9.58 | 7.99 | 6.14 |
| 1987 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 42 | 44 | 29 | 33 | 33 | 36 | 50 | 39 | 33 | 36 | 35. | 31 | 37 |
| Shannon Index | 2.99 | 2.28 | 2.51 | 1.89 | 3.38 | 3.56 | 3.76 | 3.44 | 2.12 | 2.52 | 2.54 | 2.41 | 2.78 |
| Evenness | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.52 | 0.37 | 0.67 | 0.69 | 0.67 | 0.65 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.50 | 0.48 | 0.53 |
| Richness | 5.24 | 5.58 | 3.24 | 3.71 | 3.36 | 3.67 | 4.80 | 3.77 | 3.11 | 3.93 | 3.80 | 3.79 | 4.00 |

(a) Shannon-Weiner Index

(b) No data

10

(c) Data for period April 1980 rember 1987 represents single entrainment samples collected monthly.

Dec

32

4.32

0.86

4.55

49 47

Nov

4.00

0.75

5.00

50

40

х

35

3.95

0.79

4.60

value is 1.0 and would occur when each species is represented by the same number of individuals. The mean number of taxa each year ranged from 19 in 1973 to 49 in 1986. The highest number of taxa (68) ever observed in phytoplankton studies at BVPS occurred during November of operational year 1986.

Summary and Conclusions

The phytoplankton community of the Ohio River near BVPS exhibited a seasonal pattern similar to that observed in previous years. This pattern is common to temperate, lotic environments. Total cell densities were within the range observed during previous years. Diversity indices of phytoplankton were similar or lower to those previously observed near BVPS.

D. ZOOPLANKTON

Objectives

Plankton sampling was conducted to determine the condition of the zooplankton community of the Ohio River in the vicinity of the BVPS and to assess possible environmental impact to the zooplankton due to the operation of BVPS.

Methods

The zooplankton analysis was performed on one liter aliquots taken from the preserved one-gallon samples obtained from the intake bay. (see Phytoplankton methods, in Part C). One liter from each sample was filtered through a 35 micron (.035 mm) mesh screen. The portion retained was washed into a graduated cylinder and allowed to settle for a minimum of 24 hours. The supernatant was withdrawn until 10 ml of concentrate remained. One ml of this thoroughly mixed concentrate was placed in an inverted microscope cell and examined at 100X magnification. All zooplankters within the cell were identified to the lowest practicable taxon and counted. Total density (individuals/liter), Shannon-Weiner and evenness diversity indices (Pielou 1969), and richness index (Dahlberg and Odum 1970) were calculated based upon one sample, which was collected below the skimmer wall from one operating intake bay.

Seasonal Disti bution

The zooplankto: community of a river system is typically composed of protozoans and rocifers (Hynes 1970, Winner 1975). The zooplankton community of the Ohio River near BVPS during preoperational and operational monitoring years was composed primarily of protozoans and rotifers.

Total organism density and species composition of zooplankton from the Ohio River and entrainment samples were similar during 1976, 1977, 1978, and 1979 (DLCo 1980). Samples collected from intake bays are usually representative of the zooplankton populations of the Ohio River.

During 1987, protozoans and rotifers accounted for 97% or more of all zooplankton on all sample dates (Table V-D-1). Total organism densities

TABLE V-D-1

MONTHLY ZOOPLANKTON GROUP DENSITIES (Number/liter) AND PERCENT COMPOSITION FROM ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987

BVPS

| | Ja | n | Fet | | Ma | r | Ap | r | Ma | y . | Jun | |
|-----------|--------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|
| Group | #/L | 8 | #/L | 8 | #/L | 8 | #/L | 8 | #/L | 8 | #/L | 8 |
| Protozoa | 500 | 91 | 1,260 | 95 | 1,725 | 93 | 480 | 80 | 36,000 | 100 | 9,360 | 66 |
| Rotifera | 40 | 7 | 70 | 5 | 125 | 7 | 120 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 4,720 | 34 |
| Crustacea | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 550 | 100 | 1,330 | 100 | 1,850 | 100 | 600 | 100 | 36,000 | 100 | 14,080 | 100 |
| | Ju | 1 | Au | , | Se | p | 0c | t | No | v | Dec | |
| Group | #/L | 8 | #/L | 8 | #/L | 8 | #/L | 8 | #/L | 8 | */L | 8 |
| Protozoa | 10,080 | 87 | 6,750 | 87 | 3,520 | 90 | 1,030 | 74 | 4,320 | 93 | 725 | 81 |
| Rotifera | 1,400 | 12 | 950 | 12 | 280 | 7 | 370 | 26 | 320 | 7 | 175 | 19 |
| Crustacea | 70 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 120 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 11,550 | 100 | 7,800 | 100 | 3,920 | 100 | 1,400 | 100 | 4,640 | 100 | 900 | 200 |

during the winter and early spring (January through April) were less than 1,850/liter (Figure V-D-1, Table V-D-1). Total organism densities peaked in May (36,000/liter) and November. Zooplankton populations in the Ohio River usually exhibit a bimodal pattern. The maximum zooplankton density in the Ohio River near BVPS frequently occurs in the spring, although it is sometimes delayed until summer or early fall (Table V-D-2, Figure V-D-1). Low precipitation and warm weather in the spring provided optimum conditions for zooplankton populations to develop in May. The effect of a dry year and low river discharges was noted by Hynes (1970) to favor plankton populations.

The seasonal pattern of zooplankton densities observed in the Ohio River near BVPS is typical of temperate climates (Hutchinson 1967). Zooplankton densities in winter are low due primarily to low water temperatures and limited food availability (Winner 1975). In the spring, food availabilility and water temperatures increase, which stimulates growth and reproduction. Zooplankton populations decrease during the fall and winter from the summer maximum because optimum conditions for growth and reproduction decrease during this period.

Densities of protozoans during January through April of 1987 were between 480 and 1,725/liter (Table V-D-1). Protozoans peaked in May, and progressively decreased until November when a small increase occurred. Protozoans progressively decreased in December to densities of 725/liter. <u>Vorticella</u> sp. and <u>Strombidium</u> spp. and <u>Tintinnidium</u> <u>fluviatile</u> were the common protozoans throughout the year. <u>Vorticella</u> sp. or <u>Strombidium</u> spp. dominated the protozoan assemblage during ten months (Table V-D-3). The most abundant protozoan in the other months was <u>Tintinnidium</u> fluviatile (June and September). These taxa have been a main part of the protozoan assemblage of the Ohio River near BVPS since the studies were initiated in 1972.

The rotifer assemblage in 1987 (Fig. "-D-2) disp'yed a spical province of rotifer populations in temper attention waters (Hutchinson Rotifer densities increased from Soliter in January to a

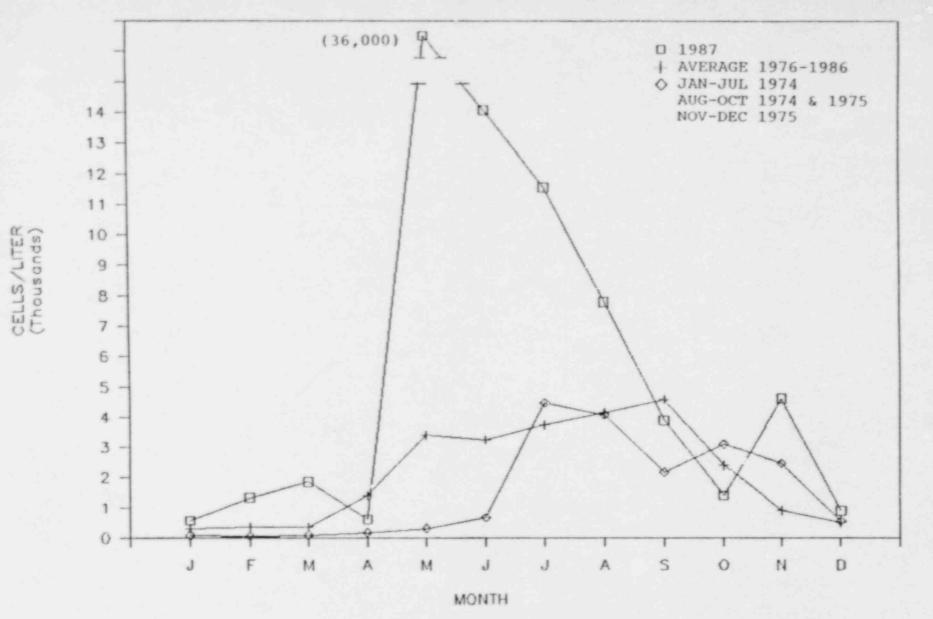


FIGURE V-D-1

MONTHLY ZOOPLANKTON DENSITIES IN THE OHIO RIVER DURING PREOPERATIONAL (1974-1975) AND OPERATIONAL (1976-1987) YEARS BVPS

TABLE V-D-2

MEAN ZOOPLANKTON DENSITIES (Number/liter) BY MONTH PROM 1973 THROUGH 1987, OHIO RIVER AND BVPS

| Zooplankton | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1973 | (a) | 50 | - 1 - | 90 | 154 | 588 | 945 | 1,341 | | 425 | 180 | 87 |
| 1974 | 78 | 56 | 96 | 118 | 299 | 625 | 4,487 | 3,740 | 1,120 | 4,321 | - | - |
| 1975 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 4,426 | 3,621 | 1,591 | 2,491 | 623 |
| 1975 | 327 | 311 | 347 | 10,948 | 2,516 | 5,711 | 3,344 | 3,296 | 3,521 | 518 | 446 | 577 |
| 1977 | 147 | 396 | 264 | 393 | 5,153 | 4,128 | 1,143 | 1,503 | 3,601 | 553 | 934 | 486 |
| 1978 | 31 | 30 | 20 | 35 | 403 | 1,861 | 1,526 | 800 | 1,003 | 435 | 297 | 60 |
| 1979 | 357 | 96 | 228 | 534 | 2,226 | 599 | 2,672 | 4,238 | 950 | 370 | 542 | 550 |
| 1980 | 320 | 265 | 389 | 270 | 530 | 420 | 3,110 | 490 | 2,020 | 3,820 | 1,030 | 700 |
| 1981 | 190 | 360 | 220 | 580 | 840 | 310 | 3,800 | 1,940 | 4,490 | 1,850 | 760 | 370 |
| 1982 | 400 | 320 | 340 | 880 | 4,650 | .,020 | 5,630 | 5,170 | 5,520 | 6,410 | 2,300 | 1,030 |
| 1983 | 285 | 330 | 1,415 | 540 | 480 | 8,220 | 4,780 | 6,010 | 3,280 | 2,880 | 950 | 560 |
| 1984 | 270 | 290 | 295 | 290 | 560 | 1,520 | 610 | 1,380 | 6,700 | 6,080 | 570 | 390 |
| 1985 | 410 | 485 | 255 | 365 | 6,520 | 6,280 | 1,920 | 10,000 | 4,680 | 4,760 | 740 | 570 |
| 1986 | 350 | 350 | 360 | 860 | 14,280 | 1,650 | 6,390 | 11,040 | 14,760 | 1,815 | 590 | 350 |
| 1987 | 550 | 1,330 | 1,850 | 600 | 36,000 | 14,080 | 11,550 | 7,800 | 3,920 | 1,400 | 4,640 | 900 |
| Protozoa | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1973 | - | 45 | - | 63 | 82 | 188 | 56 | 331 | | 346 | 135 | 58 |
| 1974 | 50 | 42 | 72 | 91 | 138 | 409 | 1,690 | 716 | 1,006 | 4,195 | - | - |
| 1975 | · · · | | - | - | - | - | - | 835 | 3,295 | 1,141 | 2,239 | 452 |
| 1976 | 278 | 274 | 305 | 10,774 | 1,698 | 6 | 1,903 | 1,676 | 808 | 425 | 396 | 492 |
| 1977 | 135 | 365 | 236 | 312 | 4,509 | 2,048 | 808 | 947 | 2,529 | 401 | 825 | 344 |
| 1978 | 18 | 14 | 14 | 27 | 332 | 1,360 | 407 | 315 | 256 | 222 | 227 | 26 |
| 1979 | 312 | 64 | 188 | 380 | 2,052 | 459 | 340 | 712 | 609 | 326 | 454 | 328 |
| 1980 | 244 | 250 | 354 | 190 | 390 | 370 | 1,620 | 380 | 1,180 | 3,010 | 760 | 640 |
| 1981 | 130 | 310 | 180 | 510 | 480 | 230 | 730 | 1,250 | 4,020 | 1,580 | 550 | 330 |
| 1982 | 350 | 310 | 310 | 820 | 1,300 | 870 | 2,360 | 1,560 | 1,590 | 4,850 | 2,060 | 980 |
| 1983 | 250 | 320 | 315 | 500 | 390 | 6,940 | 1,320 | 5,030 | 1,100 | 1,670 | 890 | 490 |
| 1984 | 225 | 280 | 285 | 260 | 500 | 1,190 | 530 | 1,210 | 5,000 | 5,300 | 530 | 360 |
| 1985 | 365 | 455 | 230 | 355 | 3,280 | 4,440 | 1,340 | 6,680 | 1,860 | 4,080 | 670 | 520 |
| 1986 | 330 | 330 | 300 | 760 | 11,220 | 1,290 | 5,970 | 7,520 | 9,780 | 1,680 | 490 | 305 |
| 1987 | 500 | 1,260 | 1,725 | 480 | 36,000 | 9,360 | 10,080 | 6,750 | 3,520 | 1,030 | 4,320 | 725 |
| Rotifera | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1973 | | 5 | | 25 | 64 | 388 | 859 | 1,001 | -11 Jan | 75 | 43 | 27 |
| 1974 | 26 | 12 | 22 | 24 | 155 | 213 | 2,783 | 2,939 | 115 | 120 | - | - |
| 1975 | | - | - | - | 1.1.8 | | | 3,339 | 313 | 444 | 250 | 164 |
| 1976 | 48 | 36 | 38 | 169 | 808 | 4,864 | 1,398 | 1,597 | 2,643 | 89 | 48 | 78 |
| 1977 | 12 | 31 | 26 | 76 | 631 | 1,984 | 328 | 539 | 1,022 | 147 | 10- | 136 |
| 1978 | 29 | 33 | 15 | 14 | 16 | 24 | 72 | 61 | 67 | 47 | 22 | 48 |
| 1979 | 44 | 33 | 37 | 151 | 172 | 135 | 2,255 | 3,482 | 324 | 42 | 86 | 220 |
| 1980 | 72 | 14 | 33 | 80 | 140 | 50 | 1,470 | 110 | 790 | 780 | 260 | 50 |
| 1981 | 40 | 50 | 40 | 70 | 340 | 80 | 2,800 | 630 | 470 | 260 | 210 | 40 |

DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY 1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

TABLE V-D-2 (Continued)

| Rotifera (Cont'd | Jan_ | Peb | Mar | Apr | May | <u></u> | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| 1982 | 50 | 10 | 30 | 50 | 3,340 | 130 | 3,250 | 1,550 | 3,840 | 1,520 | 240 | 40 |
| 1983 | 30 | 10 | 1,100 | 40 | 90 | 1,270 | 3,440 | 880 | 1,930 | 1,190 | 60 | 70 |
| 1984 | 45 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 40 | 330 | 80 | 160 | 1,700 | 780 | 40 | 30 |
| 1985 | 40 | 30 | 25 | 10 | 3,240 | 1,820 | 580 | 2,880 | 2,740 | 660 | 70 | 40 |
| 1986 | 20 | 20 | 60 | 100 | 3,060 | 300 | 330 | 3,280 | 4,560 | 120 | 100 | 45 |
| 1987 | 40 | 70 | 125 | 120 | 0 | 4,720 | 1,400 | 950 | 280 | 370 | 320 | 175 |
| Crustacea | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1973 | | 1 | n ne e | 1 | 3 | 12 | 29 | 9 | - | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 1974 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 14 | 85 | 7 | 6 | | |
| 1975 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 6 |
| 1976 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 10 | 141 | 43 | 23 | 69 | 3 | 2 | 8 |
| 1977 | - | ÷ | 2 | 5 | 13 | 96 | 7 | 17 | 50 | 5 | | 6 |
| 1978 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 48 | 12 | 27 | 75 | 9 | ŝ | 5 |
| 1979 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 78 | 44 | 17 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1980 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 50 | 30 | 10 | 10 |
| 1981 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 270 | 60 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 60 | 90 | 40 | 0 | 10 |
| 1983 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 20 | 100 | 250 | 20 | 0 | 10 |
| 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | ő | 0 |
| 1985 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 440 | 80 | 20 | ő | 10 |
| 1986 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 90 | 240 | 420 | 15 | 0 | 10 |
| 1987 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 100 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

(a) No sample collected.

TABLE V-D-3

DENSITIES (Number/liter) OF MOST ABUNDANT ZOOPLANKTON TAXA (Greater than 2% on any date) COLLECTED FROM ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES JANUARY THROUGH DECEMBER, 1987

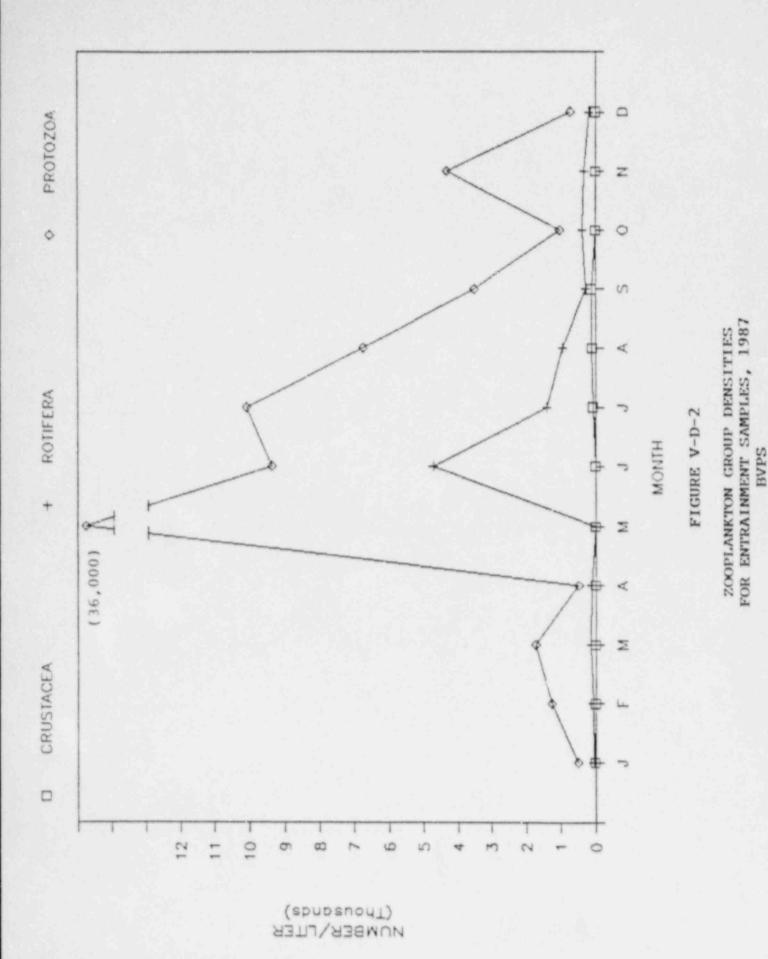
| EVI | |
|-----|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| PPROTOCIA Narma sp. Arceila sp. Scobledia sp. 1,200 520 40 160 Arceila sp. Arceila sp. Scobledia sp. Cricialis sp. Diffugia acuminata 10 60 50 253 40 350 200 120 Cricialis sp. Cricialis sp. Diffugia acuminata 100 20 1,550 120 120 Diffugia sp. Englyphe cliata Molopyrid cliata 100 30 40 800 400 630 300 200 Nuclearia singles Scoblidius sp. Nuclearia singles Scoblidius sp. Stroblidius sp. Nuclearia singles Scoblidius sp. Scoblidius sp. Scoblidius sp. Nuclearia singles 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,130 1,800 920 200 Nuclearia singles Scoblidius sp. Scoblidius sp. Nuclearia singles 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,130 1,800 920 460 2,880 Stroblidius sp. Nuclearia singles 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,130 1,800 920 460 2,880 Stroblidius sp. Nuclearia sp. Nuclear | Така | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|---|--|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|--------|
| Arcella sp. 50 20 520 40 160 Condensia cratera Crildium sp. 60 50 275 40 350 80 120 Criphoderia anguita Criphoderia anguita Criphoderia anguita Strobildium sp. 30 20 1,550 120 120 Diffingia immetica Diffingia simplex 30 20 1,550 120 200 <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arcella sp. 50 20 520 40 160 Codonella cratera Crilidius sp. 60 50 275 40 350 80 120 Criphoderia suminata Criphoderia suminata Diffingia atominata Spreak 30 20 1,550 120 120 Diffingia scininata Criphoderia sp. 30 20 1,550 120 200 Euglippia ciliate Biolophridi ciliate Molophridi ciliate Spreak 30 200 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Codomails craters 259 40 200 160 50 Cyclidius sp. 60 50 275 40 350 80 120 Cyclidius sp. 20 1,550 120 100 | | | | 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 | | | 1,200 | | | | | | |
| Cyclidium sp. 60 50 275 40 350 80 120 Diffingia suminata Diffingia suminata Diffingia suminata Bolipphe clinata Bolipphe clinata Boliphe clinata Bolipphe clinata Bolipphe clinata Boliph | | | | | | | | | | | | 160 | 50 |
| Corposer is anguila 20 1,550 120 Diffingia scueinate 30 20 20 200 Diffingia sp. 30 200 200 200 200 Diffingia sp. 40 150 40 800 400 630 300 200 Linotus sp. 60 80 560 200 280< | Control of the second sec | | | | | | | | | | 50 | | 50 |
| Diffugia acuminata 20 1,550 120 Diffugia ap. 200 </td <td></td> <td>60</td> <td>50</td> <td>275</td> <td>40</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>350</td> <td></td> <td>80</td> <td></td> <td>120</td> <td></td> | | 60 | 50 | 275 | 40 | | | 350 | | 80 | | 120 | |
| Diffugia limetics 30 20 Diffugia ap. 200 Bolophyrid cliata 30 200 Bolophyrid cliata 30 40 800 400 630 300 200 Bolophyrid cliata 40 150 40 800 400 630 300 200 Holophyrid cliata 60 80 560 200 50 100 2,600 350 20 40 120 100 <td< td=""><td>ia ampulla</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | ia ampulla | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diffusis sp. 200 Buglypha ciliata 30 Holophyrid ciliata 40 Huclearia simplex 560 Phascalodon vorticella 560 Btrobilidium sp. 60 Strobilidium sp. 20 Vangyrelia sp. 20 Vorticelia sp. 20 Strobilidium sp. 20 Strobilidium sp. 20 <td>a acuminata</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,550</td> <td>120</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | a acuminata | | | | | | | | 1,550 | 120 | | | |
| Englypha 30 Holophyrid ciliate 40 150 40 800 400 630 300 200 Lionotus sp. 60 80 800 400 630 300 200 Nuclearis singlex | a limnetica | 30 | | | 20 | | | | | | | | 25 |
| Buglapha ciliata (biolophyrid ciliate (biolophyrid ciliate sp. 30 40 30 80 400 630 300 200 Muclearia singlex Phascaldon vorticella Souticociliates Birobilidium gyrans | a sp. | | | 200 | | | | | | | | | |
| Bolophyrid Clinate 40 150 40 800 400 630 300 200 Lionotus sp. 60 90 560 200 280 280 280 280 280 150 560 200 280 560 200 150 550 280 150 50 50 | | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licontus sp. Muclearis simplex Phascalodon vorticella Gouticociliates Strobilidium sp. 60 80 200 280 Strobilidium sp. Strobilidium sp. 20 125 40 31,000 4,120 1,800 920 460 2,880 Strobilidium sp. 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,120 1,800 920 460 2,880 Strobilidium sp. 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,120 1,800 920 460 2,880 Tintinnopsis cylindrics 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Vorticella sp. 200 300 200 300 70 70 Vorticella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 Wargyreils sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 RKTIFENA 20 320 350 250 80 50 | | | 40 | 150 | 40 | 800 | 400 | 630 | 300 | | | 200 | 25 |
| Nuclearia simplex Phaselodon vorticella Goutiocolilates Strobilidium sp. 560 200 280 Strobilidium sp. 20 100 200 160 160 Strobilidium sp. 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,130 1,600 920 460 2,680 Tintinnoisis cylindrica Turaniella sp. 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Wangycella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 Wangycella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 Worticella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 Worticella sp. 20 300 200 300 400 120 Bottified 30 40 350 250 80 50 Reratella cochiearis 580 350 250 80 50 </td <td></td> <td>60</td> <td></td> | | 60 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasealodon vorticella Souticociliates 250 80 160 Strobilidium sp. Strobilidium sp. 700 50 Strobilidium sp. 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,130 1,800 920 460 2,880 Tintiningsis cylindrica Turanilla sp. 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Vortiorila sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 170 Vortiorila sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 Vortiorila sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 40 120 KOTIFERA 20 350 200 40 120 | | | | | | | | 560 | 200 | | | | |
| Scuticociliates 250 90 160 Strobilidium grans 700 50 Strobilidium sp. 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,130 1,800 920 460 2,880 Tintiningium fluvitale 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Tintinopsis cylindrica 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Wangyreila sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 440 120 Wangyreila sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 Wangyreila sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 Worticella sp. 20 350 200 350 250 80 50 Rectatella cochlearis f. tecta 30 40 320 30 30 30 Monostyia | | | | | | | | | | | | 280 | |
| Strobilidium gyrans 700 50 Strobilidium sp. 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,130 1,800 920 460 2,880 Tintinidium fluvitale 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Tintininopsis cylindrica 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Turanisla sp. 200 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Vangyrella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 440 120 Vorticeila sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 ROTIFERA Secondarias Recatella cochlearias Secondarias 50 Recatella cochlearias 320 300 300 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>250</td><td>80</td><td></td><td></td><td>- 25</td></t<> | | | | | | | | | 250 | 80 | | | - 25 |
| Strobilidium sp. 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,120 1,800 920 460 2,880 Tintinnigium fluwitale 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Turainella sp. 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Turainella sp. 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Vangytella sp. 300 300 300 300 90 100 2,600 350 200 440 120 Vorticella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 440 120 KOTIFERA 300 125 40 350 40 120 120 Koritifeen 320 320 350 250 80 50 Koritifeen 320 320 320 30 30 30 Koritifeen 320 320 320 | | | | | | | | 700 | | | 50 | | |
| Strombidium sp. 20 125 40 31,000 4,000 4,130 1,800 920 460 2,880 Tintinndium fluwitale 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Turaniella sp. 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Varapyrella sp. 320 300 90 90 90 100 2,600 350 200 440 170 Varapyrella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 Vorticella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 400 120 Rotified 300 125 40 350 350 20 40 120 Relicottia bostoniensis 8 5860 350 250 80 50 50 Monostyla sp. 30 40 320 30 30 | | | | | | | | 100 | | | 34 | | 1. 165 |
| Tintinnidium fluvitale 120 1,520 1,750 1,500 960 90 200 Tintinnopsis cylindrica 480 80 70 <t< td=""><td></td><td>20</td><td></td><td>195</td><td>40</td><td>31,000</td><td>4 000</td><td>4.130</td><td>1.800</td><td>920</td><td>460</td><td>2,980</td><td>1.1</td></t<> | | 20 | | 195 | 40 | 31,000 | 4 000 | 4.130 | 1.800 | 920 | 460 | 2,980 | 1.1 |
| Tintinnopsis cylindrica 70 Turaniella sp. 480 80 Urotricha 320 300 Vangyreila sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 440 170 Cillate unidentified 30 125 40 350 40 120 NOTIFERA Cephalodella sp. 20 Keratella cochlearis 560 350 250 80 50 Keratella cochlearis 560 350 250 80 50 Monostyla bulla 30 40 30 20 3,680 300 120 30 Monostyla sp. 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 30 Polyathra dolichoptera 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 Synchaeta sp. 20 3,680 280 30 120 30 Trichocerca pusilla 280 30 120 30 30 30 | | 20 | | 123 | | 51,000 | | | | | | | 25 |
| Turaniella sp. 480 80 Urotricha 320 300 Vangyrella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 440 170 Ciliate unidentified 30 125 40 350 40 120 Korinesia Second spin Cephalodella sp. 20 Keratella cochlearia Keratella cochlearia 560 350 250 80 50 Keratella cochlearia 300 40 120 120 Notosmata sp. 30 40 320 300 50 Monostyla bulla 30 40 300 120 30 Monostyla sp. 20 3,680 280 300 120 Synchaeta sp. 20 3,680 280 30 190 Synchaeta sp. 190 200 30 190 200 | | | | | 120 | | 1,320 | 1,750 | 1,500 | 300 | | 200 | 23 |
| 320 Vampyrella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 440 170 Ciliate unidentified 30 125 40 350 350 200 440 120 Refricted in the unidentified Strippen 20 350 350 200 440 120 Refricted in the unidentified Strippen 20 350 350 20 80 50 Refricted in cochlearis 20 350 350 250 80 50 Sector in the sp. 20 30 30 40 Monostyla bulla 30 40 300 120 30 Monostyla bulla 30 40 30 30 30 30 Synchaeta mp. 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 Synchaeta mp. 190 200 30 130 190 200 | | | | | | | 400 | | | | 70 | | |
| Vampyrella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 440 170 Ciliate unidentified 30 125 40 350 200 440 120 Rotting contensis Keratella contensis 20 560 350 250 80 50 Keratella contensis 30 40 300 40 300 200 360 350 250 80 50 Notomeata sp. 30 40 320 30 120 30 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>80</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Vorticella sp. 270 970 400 100 2,600 350 200 440 170 Ciliate unidentified 30 125 40 350 200 440 120 Contraction of the sector o | | | | | | | 320 | | | | | | |
| Ciliate unidentified301254035040120KUTIFERACephalodella sp. Kellicottia bostoniensis Keratella cochlearis Keratella cochlearis f. tecta205603502508050Keratella cochlearis Keratella cochlearis f. tecta3040320305050Notommata sp. Monostyla bulla Monostyla sp.3040300203012030Polyarthra dolichoptera Synchaeta sp. Trichocerca pusilla203,68028030012030200300280303030303030 | | | | | | and the second second | | | | | | | |
| Cophalodella sp. 20 Kellicottia bostoniensis 560 350 250 80 50 Keratella cochlearis 560 350 250 80 50 Keratella cochlearis 320 320 80 50 Notommata sp. 30 40 320 80 50 Nonostyla bulla 30 40 30 120 30 Monostyla bulla 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 Polyarthra dolichoptera 20 3,680 280 30 190 200 Trichocerca pusilla 280 30 120 30 30 30 | | | 970 | | | 2,600 | | | 200 | 440 | | | 275 |
| Cephalodella sp. 20 Rellicottia bostoniensia 560 350 250 80 50 Keratella cochlearia 320 320 30 50 Rotosmata sp. 30 40 320 80 50 Monostyla bulla 30 40 300 120 30 Polyarthra dolichoptera 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 Synchaeta sp. 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 Trichocerca pusilla 280 30 120 30 30 | unidentified | 30 | | 125 | 40 | | | 350 | | | 40 | 120 | |
| Kellicottia bostoniensis S60 350 250 80 50 Keratella cochlearis f. tecta 320 320 30 40 Monostyla bulla 30 40 30 20 300 120 30 Polyarthra dolichoptera 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 Synchaeta sp. 280 30 120 30 30 30 30 Trichocerca pusilla 280 30 30 30 30 30 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Keratella cochlearis Keratella cochlearis f. tecta5603502508050Notommata sp.3040303040Monostyla bulla Monostyla sp.203,68028030012030Polyarthra dolichoptera Synchaeta sp.203,68028030012030Trichocerca pusilla2803012030190200 | della sp. | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | 50 |
| Keratella cochlearis f. tectaNotommata sp.3040Monostyla bulla Monostyla sp.20Polyarthra dolichoptera Synchaeta sp.20Trichocerca pusilla28030190200 | ttis bostoniensis | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |
| 320 Notommata sp. 320 Notommata sp. 30 40 Monostyla bulla 20 Monostyla sp. 20 Polyarthra dolichoptera 20 Synchaeta sp. 190 200 Trichocerca pusilla 280 | la cochlearis | | | | | | 560 | 350 | 250 | 80 | 50 | | |
| Notommata sp. 30 40 Monostyla bulla 20 Monostyla sp. 20 Polyarthra dolichoptera 20 Synchaeta sp. 190 Trichocerca pusilla 280 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monostyla bulla Monostyla sp. 20 Polyarthra dolichoptera Synchaeta ep. 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 Trichocerca pusilla 280 30 30 30 | | | 30 | | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| Monostyla sp. 20 Polyarthra dolichoptera 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 Synchaeta ep. 190 200 300 120 30 Trichocerca pusilla 280 30 30 30 | and the second se | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |
| Polyarthra dolichoptera 20 3,680 280 300 120 30 Synchaeta ep. 190 200 190 200 30 190 200 30 190 200 30 100 100 200 30 100< | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | 2.5 |
| Synchaeta ep. 190 200 Trichocerca pusilla 280 30 | | | | | | | 3 680 | 280 | 30.0 | 120 | 30 | | 25 |
| Trichocerca pusilla 280 30 | | | | | 20 | | 3,000 | 200 | 200 | 140 | | 200 | 25 |
| | and the second sec | | | | | | | 280 | | | | 200 | 63 |
| Dobifue on Anna 10 | | | 20 | 100 | | | | 200 | | | 50 | | 25 |
| Rotifer unidentified 30 100 40 50 | unidentilied | | 30 | 100 | 40 | | | | | | 50 | | 43 |

NUCCUESSIE LIGHT OMPANY

TABLE V-D-3 (Continued)

| Taxa | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|--|-----|-------|-------|-----|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--|
| TOTAL ZOOPLANKTON | 550 | 1,330 | 1,850 | 600 | 36,000 | 14,080 | 11,550 | 7,800 | 3,920 | 1,400 | 4,640 | 900 | |
| TOTAL of Most Abundant Taxa | 490 | 1,230 | 1,675 | 600 | 34,400 | 12,480 | 10,010 | 6,650 | 3,560 | 1,320 | 4,320 | 900 | |
| Percentage Composition of Most Abundant Zooplankton | 89 | 92 | 91 | 100 | 96 | 89 | 87 | 65 | 91 | 94 | 93 | 100 | |



maximum of 4,720/liter in June; a small secondary peak occurred in October (Table V-D-2). Rotifer populations generally decreased after October to densities of 175/liter in December. Rotifers were the second most abundant group during 1987. <u>Keratella cochlearis</u> and <u>Polyarthra</u> <u>dolichoptera</u> were the most abundant rotifers during most of the year (Table V-D-3).

Crustacean densities were low (0 to 120/liter) through 1987 (Table V-D-1). Most crustaceans were collected during summer (Figure V-D-2). Crustacean densities never exceeded protozoan or rotifer densities and constituted from 0 to 3% of the total zooplankton density each month (Table V-D-1). Copepod nauplii were the most numerous crustaceans collected during 1987. Crustacean populations did not develop high densities due to unfavorable flow and turbidity conditions in the river during most of 1987. Crustaceans are rarely numerous in the open waters of rivers and many are eliminated by silt and turbulent water (Hynes 1970).

The highest Shannon-Weiner diversity value of 3.54 occurred in April while the maximum number of species (28) occurred in September (Table V-D-4). Evenness ranged from 0.28 in May to 0.93 in April. Richness varied from a low of 0.76 in May to a high of 2.89 in July. The number of species rangeJ from 9 in May to 28 in July. Low diversity indices during May reflect the dominance of Strombidium spp.

Comparison of Control and Non-Control Transects

Zooplankton samples were not collected from stations on the Ohio River after April 1, 1980; therefore, comparison of Control and Non-Control Transects was not possible.

Comparison of Preoperational and Operational Data

Population dynamics of the zooplankton community during the seasons of preoperational and operational years are displayed in Figure V-D-1. Total zooplankton densities were lowest in winter, usually greatest in summer, and transitional in spring and autumn. This pattern in the Ohio

TABLE V-D-4

ZOOPLANKTON DIVERSITY INDICES BY MONTH FOR ENTRAINMENT SAMPLES, 1987 BVPS

| Date | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| No. of Species | 13 | 14 | 16 | 14 | 9 | 20 | |
| Shannon-Weiner Index | 2.64 | 1.76 | 3.40 | 3.54 | 0.89 | 3.15 | |
| Evenness | 0.71 | 0.46 | 0.85 | 0.93 | 0.28 | 0.73 | |
| Richness | 1.90 | 1.81 | 1.99 | 2.03 | 0.76 | 1.99 | |
| | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | x |
| No. of Species | 28 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 18 |
| Shannon-Weiner Index | 3.53 | 3.50 | 3.29 | 3.37 | 2.32 | 3.48 | 2.91 |
| Evenness | 0.73 | 0.75 | 0.76 | 0.78 | 0.58 | C.87 | 0.70 |
| Richness | 2.89 | 2.68 | 2.30 | 2.62 | 1.78 | 2.20 | 2.08 |

River sometimes varies from year to year which is normal for zooplankton populations in other river habitats. Hynes (1970) concluded that the zooplankton community of rivers is inherently unstable and subject to constant change due to variations of temperature, flow, current, turbidity, and food source. Total densities of zooplankton during 1987 exceeded the range established during the preoperational years (1973 through 1975) and operational years (1976 through 1986) (Figure V-D-1). In 1987, the data indicate that the peak zooplankton densities occurred in May and November.

The species composition of zooplankton in the Ohio River near BVPS has remained stable during preoperational and operational years. The common or abundant protozoans during the past 14 years have been <u>Vorticella</u>, <u>Codonella</u>, <u>Difflugia</u>, <u>Strobilidium</u>, <u>Strombidium</u>, <u>Cyclotrichium</u>, <u>Arcella</u> and <u>Centropyxis</u>. The most numerous and frequently occurring rotifers have been <u>Keratella</u>, <u>Polyarthra</u>, <u>Synchaeta</u>, <u>Branchionus</u> and <u>Trichocerca</u>. Copepod nauplii have been the only crustacean taxa found consistently.

Community structure, as compared by diversity indices, has been similar during the past 14 years (Table V-D-5). In previous years, low diversity indices and number of species occurred in winter; high diversities and number of species usually occurred in late spring and summer. The low diversity indices in May reflect the high numbers of the protozoan <u>Strombidium</u> spp.

In 1987, the diversity indices and species numbers were relatively low in January and February which was typical for months of winter and early spring. Shannon-Wiener diversity indices in 1987 ranged from 0.89 to 3.54 and were similar to the range of 1.80 to 3.28 that occurred during preoperational years from 1973 to 1975. The variation in evenness during 1987 (0.28 to 0.87) was usually at the upper portion of the range reported from 1973 to 1986 (0.21 to 0.93).

TABLE V-D-5

MEAN ZOOPLANKTON DIVERSITY INDICES BY MONTH FROM 1973 THROUGH 1987 IN THE OHIO RIVER NEAR BVPS

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|------------|---------------|--|
| 1973 | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | (a) | 8.44 | | 15.29 | 21.28 | 25.07 | 21.96 | 22.86 | | 16.33 | 14.40 | | |
| Shannon Index ^(b) | | 1.80 | | 3.06 | 3.08 | 2.79 | 2.25 | 2.20 | | 2.21 | 14.40 2.31 | 14.30 3.10 | |
| Evenness | | 0.37 | | 0.63 | 0.58 | 0.46 | 0.39 | 0.36 | | 0.37 | 0.44 | 0.61 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1974 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mumber of Species | 14.64 | 9.18 | 14.92 | 17.75 | 23.25 | 15.56 | 21.14 | 18.89 | 9.56 | 14.47 | | | |
| Shannon Index | 3.18 | 2.53 | 2.91 | 3.06 | 3.25 | 2.32 | 3.28 | 2.24 | 2.15 | 1.84 | | | |
| Evenness | 0.62 | 0.56 | 0.57 | 0.58 | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.60 | 0.41 | 0.42 | 0.30 | | | |
| 1975 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | | | | | | | | 24.75 | 18.75 | 14.38 | 17.44 | 10.00 | |
| Suannon Index | | | | | | | | 3.20 | 1.86 | 2.90 | | 15.38 | |
| Evenness | | | | | | | | 0.69 | 0.44 | 0.77 | 2.01 | 3.20 | |
| | | | | | | | | 0.03 | 0.44 | 0.77 | 0.49 | 0.82 | |
| 1976 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 7.00 | 9.13 | 8.69 | 17.56 | 19.19 | 23.56 | 28.06 | 23.50 | 23.56 | 11.19 | 8.75 | 11.75 | |
| Shannon Index | 1.67 | 2.64 | 2.24 | 0.89 | 3.06 | 2.33 | 3.36 | 3.63 | 2.76 | 2.73 | 1.60 | 2.64 | |
| Evenness | 0.60 | 0.84 | 0.73 | 0.21 | 0.72 | 0.51 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.61 | 0.79 | 0.51 | 0.75 | |
| 1977 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 4.00 | 10.00 | 12.00 | 13.31 | 21.00 | 25.62 | 22.88 | 27 50 | 24 25 | 16 88 | | 1.1.1.1.1.1.1 | |
| Shannon Index | 1.53 | 2.59 | 3.01 | 2.98 | 3.15 | | | 25.50 | 36.75 | 16.88 | 20.31 | 15.31 | |
| Evenness | 0.78 | 0.79 | 0.87 | 0.81 | 0.72 | 3.45 | 3.32 | 3.60 | 3.71 | 3.35 | 3.42 | 3.42 | |
| | 0.70 | 0.75 | 0.07 | 0.01 | 0.72 | 0.74 | 0.73 | 0.77 | 0.71 | 0.82 | 0.79 | 0.86 | |
| 1978 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 0.12 | 7.12 | 4.31 | 5.12 | 7.62 | 6.25 | 10.25 | 11.25 | 12.50 | 0.25 | 10.88 | 10.38 | |
| Shannon Index | 2.48 | 2.41 | 1.53 | 1.70 | 1.53 | 1.33 | 2.50 | 2.44 | 2.53 | 2.28 | 2.15 | 2.00 | |
| Evenness | 0.83 | 0.85 | 0.74 | 0.71 | 0.52 | 0.50 | 0.76 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.73 | 0.62 | 0.83 | |
| 1979 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 10.62 | 6.00 | 10.25 | 15.88 | 17.25 | 14.25 | 16.88 | 21 50 | 10.10 | | | | |
| Shannon Index | 2.51 | 2.52 | 3.05 | 3.42 | 2.36 | 3.62 | 2.42 | 21.50 3.30 | 18.12 | 12.00 | 14.62 | 14.00 | |
| Evenness | 0.74 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.86 | 0.58 | 0.80 | 0.60 | 0.74 | 3.36 | 2.99 | 2.84 | 3.10 0.83 | |
| (=) | | | | 0.00 | 0.30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.74 | 0.80 | 0.04 | 0.74 | 0.83 | |
| 1980 ^(C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 11.62 | 11.00 | 12.50 | 10.00 | 8.00 | 15.00 | 21.00 | 15.00 | 18.00 | 22.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | |
| Shannon Index | 2.51 | 2.70 | 3.03 | 2.41 | 2.00 | 2.91 | 3.63 | 2.79 | 3.23 | 2.88 | 3.26 | 3.36 | |
| Evenness | 0.70 | 0.78 | 0.84 | 0.72 | 0.66 | 0.74 | 0.82 | 0.71 | 0.77 | 0.64 | 0.78 | 0.80 | |
| 1981 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 8.00 | 12.00 | 7.00 | 11.00 | 19.00 | 12.00 | 23.00 | 24.00 | 20.10 | 21 00 | 17.00 | 10.00 | |
| Shannon Index | 2.14 | 3.02 | 2.28 | 2.32 | 3.44 | 2.73 | 2.96 | 3.55 | 20.00 | 21.00 | 17.00 | 10.00 | |
| Evenness | 0.71 | 0.84 | 0.81 | 0.67 | 0.81 | 0.76 | 0.65 | 0.77 | 0.60 | | 2.56 | 2.47 | |
| | | | 0.01 | 0.07 | 0.01 | 0.10 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.69 | 0.65 | 0.74 | |

TABLE V-D-5 (Continued)

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1982 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 10.00 | 9.00 | 11.00 | 22.00 | 27.00 | 20.00 | 37.00 | 36.00 | 40.00 | 34.00 | 19.00 | 17.00 |
| Shannon Index | 2.99 | 2.22 | 2.89 | 3.59 | 2.46 | 3.20 | 3.82 | 4.28 | 3.86 | 3.09 | 3.54 | 3.14 |
| Evenuess | 0.90 | 0.70 | 0.83 | 0.80 | 0.52 | 0.74 | 0.73 | 0.83 | 0.72 | 0.61 | 0.83 | 0.77 |
| 1983 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 18.00 | 10.00 | 23.00 | 14.00 | 17.00 | 24.00 | 34.00 | 30.00 | 37.00 | 33.00 | 17.00 | 18.00 |
| Shannon Index | 3.20 | 2.39 | 2.41 | 3.09 | 3.54 | 2.36 | 3.56 | 2.65 | 3.92 | 3.43 | 3.28 | 3.54 |
| Evenness | 0.76 | 0.71 | 0.53 | 0.81 | 0.86 | 0.51 | 0.70 | 0.54 | 0.75 | 0.68 | 0.80 | 0.85 |
| 1984 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 17.00 | 10.00 | 7.00 | 10.00 | 13.00 | 18.00 | 12.00 | 18.00 | 23.00 | 19.00 | 14.00 | 11.00 |
| Shannon Index | 3.29 | 2.64 | 0.82 | 2.10 | 2.26 | 2.63 | 2.40 | 2.28 | 3.62 | 2.84 | 2.89 | 2.52 |
| Evenness | 0.80 | 0.79 | 0.28 | 0.63 | 0.61 | 0.63 | 0.67 | 0.54 | 0.80 | 0.67 | 0.74 | 0.72 |
| 1985 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 13.00 | 12.00 | 9.00 | 10.00 | 16.00 | 19.00 | 18.00 | 32.00 | 27.00 | 20.00 | 19.00 | 13.00 |
| Shannon Index | 2.32 | 1.98 | 1.72 | 1.64 | 2.90 | 2.91 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.72 | 3.27 | 3.25 | 1.97 |
| Evenness | 0.62 | 0.55 | 0.53 | 0.49 | 0.72 | 0.68 | 0.80 | 0.72 | 0.78 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 0.53 |
| 1986 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 12.00 | 13.00 | 15.00 | 19.00 | 21.00 | 22.00 | 23.00 | 26.00 | 32.00 | 17.00 | 15.00 | 21.00 |
| Shannon Index | 2.97 | 2.84 | 3.13 | 3.15 | 2.26 | 3.74 | 2.94 | 3.69 | 4.19 | 2.90 | 2.83 | 3.10 |
| Evenness | 0.83 | 0.76 | 0.80 | 0.74 | 0.74 | 0.84 | 0.65 | 0.78 | 0.84 | 0.71 | 0.72 | 0.70 |
| 1987 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Species | 13.00 | 14.00 | 16.00 | 14.00 | 9.00 | 20.00 | 28.00 | 25.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| Shannon Index | 2.64 | 1.76 | 3.40 | 3.54 | 0.89 | 3.15 | 3.53 | 3.50 | 3.29 | 3.37 | 2.32 | 3.48 |
| Evenness | 0.71 | 0.46 | 0.85 | 0.93 | 0.28 | 0.73 | 0.73 | 0.75 | 0.76 | 0.78 | 0.58 | 0.87 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

60

(a) Blanks represent periods when no collections were made.
 (b) Shannon-Weiner Index
 (c) Data for period April 1980-December 1987 represents single entrainment samples collected monthly.

DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY PORT

Summary and Conclusions

Zooplankton densities throughout 1987 were typical of the temperate zooplankton community found in large river habitats. Total densities exceeded the range of those reported in previous years. Populations developed highest densities in May and a secondary peak occurred in November. Protozoans and rotifers were always predominant. Common and abundant taxa in 1987 were similar to those reported during preoperational and other operational years. Shannon-Weiner diversity, number of species, and evenness were within the ranges of preceding years. Based on the data collected during the twelve operating years (1976 through 1987) and the three preoperational years (1973 through 1975), it is concluded that the overall abundance and species composition of the zooplankton in the Ohio River near BVPS has remained stable and possibly improved slightly over the fifteen year period from 1973 to 1987. The data indicate that increased turbidity and current from high water conditions have the strongest effects of delaying the population peaks and temporarily decreasing total zooplankton densities in the Ohio River near BVPS.

E. FISH

Objective

Fish sampling was conducted in order to detect any changes which might occur in fish populations in the Ohio River near BVPS.

Methods

Adult fish surveys were performed in May, July, September, and November 1987. During each survey, fish were collected at the three study transbots (Figure V-E-1) using gill nets, electrofishing and minnow traps.

The gill nets consisted of five 25-ft. panels of 1.0, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, and 3.5 inch square mesh. Two nets were positioned close to shore at each transect, with the small mesh inshore. As transect 2 is divided by Phillis Island into two separate water bodies consisting of the main river channel (2A) and the back channel (2B), south of the island, a total of eight gill nets were set per sampling month. Nets were set for approximately 24 hours. All captured fish were identified, counted, measured for total length (mm), and weighed (g).

Electrofishing was conducted with a boat-mounted boom electroshocker. Direct current of 220 volts and one to two amps was generally used. Shocking time was maintained at 10 minutes per transect for each survey. The shoreline areas of each transect were shocked and large fish processed as described above for the gill net collections. Small fish were immediately preserved with 10% formalin and returned to the laboratory for analysis. Non-game fish were counted and a batch weight obtained for the entire sample. The length range was determined by visual inspection and measurement of the largest and smallest fish.

Minnow traps were baited with bread, cheese, and sucrose and placed next to the inshore side of each gill net on each sampling date. These traps were painted black and brown with a camouflage design and were set for 24 hours. All captured fish were preserved and processed in the laboratory in the manner described for electrofishing.

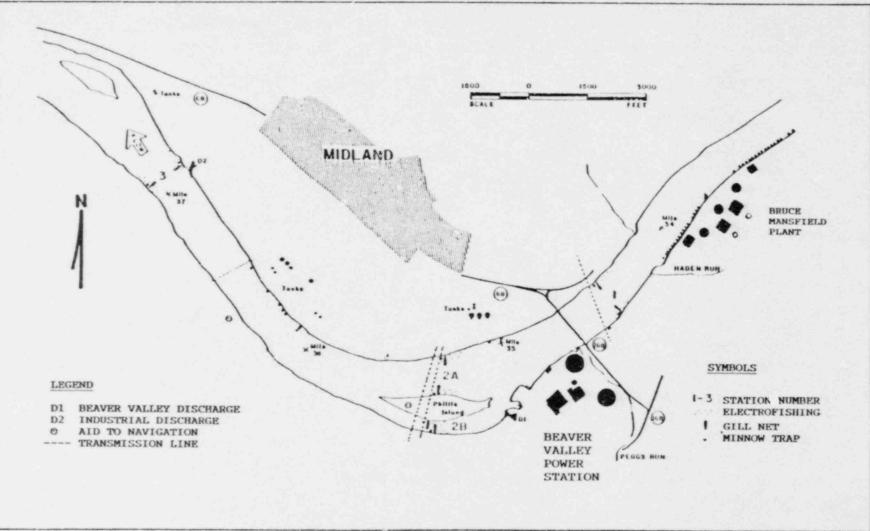


FIGURE V-E-1

Results

Fish population studies have been conducted in the Ohio River near BVPS from 1970 through 1987. These surveys have collected 63 fish species and two hybrids (Table V-E-1). In 1987, 28 fish species were collected. A combined total of 1364 individuals were collected in 1987 by gill net-ting, electrofishing and minnow traps (Table V-E-2).

A total of 1,158 fishes, representing 19 species were collected by electrofishing (Table V-E-3). Collectively, the minnows and shiners accounted for 68.8% of the total electrofishing catch in 1987. Gizzard shad, also a forage species, represented 24.4% of the catch. Carp and spotted bass both accounted for 1.7% of the catch. Smallmouth bass accounted for 1.0%. Each of the other taxa accounted for less than 1% of the total. Most of the fish sampled by electrofishing were collected in September (77.6%). The fewest fish were collected in November (1.6%).

It should be noted that "observed" fishes were included in the catch per unit effort. This was necessary because of the turbidity and swiftness of the high water. Since the netters could not physically collect these stunned fishes, they were recorded as "observed". This accounts for the numbers of electroshocked fishes being identified to the genus level.

The gill net results varied by month with the highest catch in the month of May and September (26 fish). July was the next highest month with 22 fish. November catch resulted in 6 fish. Gill net sampling typically results in catching more fish in warmer weather when fish are usually more active, thus the low sample numbers encountered from November are to be expected (Table V-E-4).

A total of 126 fish were captured using minnow traps in 1987 (Table V-E-2). September had the highest catch with 64 fish.

The most common species (i.e., those which contributed more than 1% to the annual total catch) collected through the use of gill nets, electro-

TABLE V-E-1

(SCIENTIFIC AND COMMON NAME)¹ FAMILIES AND SPECIES OF FISH COLLECTED IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIC RIVER, 1970-1987 BVPS

Family and Scientific Name

Common Name

Lepisosteidae (gars) Lepisosteus osseus

Clupeidae (herrings) <u>Alosa chrysochloris</u> <u>Dorosoma cepedianum</u>

Hiodontidae (mooneyes) Hiodon tergisus

Salmonidae (salmon and trouts) Salmo gairdneri

Esocidae (pikes) <u>Esox lucius</u> <u>E. masquinongy</u> <u>E. lucius X E. masquinongy</u>

Cryprinidae (minnows and carps) Campostoma anomalum Carassius auratus Cyprinus carpio C. carpio X C. auratus Ericymba buccata Nocomis micropogon Notemigonus crysoleucas Notropis atherinoides N. chrysocephalus' N. hudsonius N. rubellus N. spilopterus N. stramineus N. volucellus Pimephales notatus Rhinichthys atratulus Semotilus atromaculatus

Longnose gar

Skipjack herring Gizzard shad

Mooneye

Rainbow trout

Northern pike Muskellunge Tiger muskellunge

Central stoneroller Goldfish Common carp Carp-goldfish hybrid Silverjaw minnow River chub Golden shiner Emerald shiner Striped shiner² Spottail shiner Rosvface shiner Spotfin shiner Sand shiner Mimic shiner Bluntnose minnow Blacknose dace Creek chub

TABLE V-E-1 (Continued)

Family and Scientific Name

Catostomidae (suckers) <u>Carpiodes carpio</u> <u>Carpiodes cyprinus</u> <u>Catostomus commersoni</u> <u>Hypentelium nigricans</u> <u>Ictiobus bubalus</u> <u>I. niger</u> <u>Moxostoma anisurum</u> <u>M. carinatum</u> <u>M. duquesnei</u> <u>M. erythrurum</u> <u>M. macrolepidotum</u>

Ictaluridae (bullhead and catfishes) <u>Ictalurus catus</u> <u>I. melas</u> <u>I. natalis</u> <u>I. nebulosus</u> <u>I. punctatus</u> <u>Noturus flavus</u> Pylodictis olivaris

Percopsidae (trout-perches) Percopsis omiscomaycus

Cyprinodontidae (killifishes) Fundulus diaphanus

Atherinidae (silversides) Labidesthes sicculus

Percichthyidae (temperate basses) Morone chrysops

Centrarchidae (sunfishes) <u>Ambloplites rupestris</u> <u>Lepomis cyanellus</u> <u>L. gibbosus</u> <u>L. macrochirus</u> <u>Micropterus dolomieui</u> <u>M. punctulatus</u> <u>M. salmoides</u> <u>Pomoxis annularis</u> <u>P. nigromaculatus</u> Common Name

River carpsucker Quillback White sucker Northern hog sucker Smallmouth buffalo Black buffalo Silver redhorse River redhorse Black redhorse Golden redhorse Shorthead redhorse

White catfish Black bullhead Yellow bullhead Brown bullhead Channel catfish Stonecat Flathead catfish

Trout-perch

Banded killifish

Brook silverside

White bass

Rock bass Green sunfish Pumpkinseed Bluegill Smallmouth bass Spotted bass Largemouth bass White crappie Black crappie

TABLE V-E-1 (Continued)

Family and Scientific Name

Common Name

Percidae (perches) <u>Etheostoma blennioides</u> <u>E. nigrum</u> <u>E. zonale</u> <u>Perca flavescens</u> <u>Percina caprodes</u> <u>P. copelandi</u> <u>Stizostedion canadense</u> <u>S. vitreum vitreum</u>

Sciaenidae (drums) Aplodinotus grunniens Greenside darter Johnny darter Banded darter Yellow perch Logperch Channel darter Sauger Walleye

Freshwater drum

Nomenclature follows Robins, et al. (1980).

²A former subspecies of <u>N. cornutus</u> (Gilbert, 1964) and previously reported as common shiner.

TABLE V-E-2

NUMBER OF FISH COLLECTED AT VALOUS TRANSECTS BY GILL NET (G), ELECTROFISHING (E) AND MINNOW TRAP (M) IN THE TW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1987

BVPS

| | | 1 | | | 2A | | | 2B | | | 3 | | | Grand To | tal | Annual | Percent Annual |
|---------------------|----|-----|-------|-----|--------|-----|---|-----|----|-----|-------|----|----|----------|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Taxa | G | E | M | G | E | M | G | E | M | G | E | M | G | E | M | Total | Total |
| Longnose gar | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.1 |
| Gizzard shad | 1 | 51 | | 1 | 110 | 7 | | 75 | | 2 | 47 | | 4 | 283 | 7 | 294 | |
| Common carp | 3 | 10 | | 1 | 4 | | 1 | 3 | | 7 | 3 | | 12 | 203 | | 32 | 21.6 |
| River chub | | | | | 1 | | | | | | · · · | | 16 | 20 | | 1 | 2.3 |
| Emerald shiner | | 39 | 9 | | 7 | 16 | | 16 | 5 | | 39 | 43 | | 101 | 73 | 174 | 12.8 |
| Spottail shiner | | 1 | | | | | | 3 | 1 | | 4 | 17 | | 8 | 18 | 26 | 1.9 |
| Spotfin shiner | | | | | | 8 | | 1 | 6 | | | | | 1 | 14 | 15 | 1.9 |
| Sand shiner | | 6 | 2 | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | 3 | | 9 | 5 | 14 | |
| Mimic shiper | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 1.0 |
| Bluntnose innow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | 2 | 0.1 |
| Shiner sp. | | 76 | | | 62 | 1 | | 13 | | | 524 | | | 675 | | 1 | 0.1 |
| River carpsucker | | | | | | | | 13 | | 2 | 364 | | 2 | 015 | 1 | 676 | 49.6 |
| Northern hog sucker | | 1 | | | | | | | | ~ | | | ~ | | | 2 | 0.1 |
| Black redhorse | 1 | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 0.1 |
| Golden redhorse | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.1 |
| Shorthead redhorse | - | 2 | | î | | | | 1 | | 4 | | | 0 | 1 | | 7 | 0.5 |
| Channel catfish | 3 | ĩ | | · * | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | 12 | | | 1 | 3 | | 4 | 0.3 |
| Flathead catfish | 1 | | | | | | 2 | | | 12 | | | 17 | 3 | | 20 | 1.5 |
| White bass | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.1 |
| Rock bass | | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | 2 | 0.1 |
| Bluegill | | | 1 | | | | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | | 4 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 0.4 |
| Smallmouth bass | | | | | - | 1.4 | | | | 1.1 | 2 | | | 3 | | 3 | 0.2 |
| Spotted bass | 1 | 5 | · • • | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1.4 | | 1 | 12 | 1 | 14 | 1.0 |
| White crappie | * | 5 | | 4 | • | | 4 | 8 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 2 | 17 | 20 | 5 | 42 | 3.1 |
| Black crappie | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | 2 | 0.1 |
| Bass sp. | | 3 | | | - C. | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | 2 | 0.1 |
| Yellow perch | | 3 | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 5 | | 5 | 0.4 |
| Sauger | r | | | | | | | | | - | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 | 0.1 |
| Walleye | 1 | * | | | 1 | | | 2 | | 5 | | | 5 | 4 | | 9 | 0.7 |
| Freshwater drum | T | | | | 21 J - | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0.1 |
| Areonwater utull | | 2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | 4 | | 4 | 0.3 |
| Total | 13 | 203 | 14 | 8 | 204 | 33 | 9 | 127 | 14 | 50 | 624 | 65 | 80 | 1,158 | 126 | 1,364 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TABLE V-E-3 NUMBER OF FISH COLLECTED PER MONTH BY GILL NET (G), ELECTROFISHING (E), AND MINNOW TRAP (M) IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1987

BVPS

| | | May | | 1 | Jul | | З. <u>.</u> . | Sep | | | Nov | | 0 | rand To | tal | Annual | Percent Annual | |
|--------------------|----|-----|---|----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|----------|---|-----|----|-----|---------|-----|--------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Taxa | G | E | M | G | E | M | G | E | M | G | E | M | G | E | M | Total | Total | - |
| Longnose gar | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 0.1 | 987 |
| Gizzard shad | | 124 | | 2 | 47 | | 2 | 107 | 7 | | 5 | | 4 | 283 | 7 | 294 | 21.6 | |
| Common carp | 7 | 6 | | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 5 | | 1 | 7 | | 12 | 20 | | 32 | 2.3 | AND |
| River chub | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | ~* | 1 | | 1 | 0.1 | NS |
| Emerald shiner | | 4 | 4 | | 21 | 2 | | 76 | 36 | | | 31 | | 101 | 73 | 174 | 12.8 | DUQUESNE ANNUAL EN |
| Spottail shiner | | | | | | | | 8 | 13 | | | 5 | | 8 | 18 | 26 | 1.9 | N |
| Spotfin shiner | | | | | | 14 | | 1 | | | | - | | 1 | 14 | 15 | 1.1 | Na to |
| Sand shiner | | | | | 2 | | | 6 | 3 | | 1 | 2 | | o i | 5 | 14 | 1.0 | VI |
| Mimic shiner | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | - | | | | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 0.1 | RO |
| Bluntnose minnow | | | | | | | | ĩ | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 0.1 | T |
| Shiner sp. | | | | | 14 | | | 660 | | | | | | 675 | 1 | 676 | 49.6 | RO |
| River carpsucker | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | 2 | 015 | | 2 | | IE LIGHT COMPANY ENVIRONMENTAL R |
| Northern hog sucke | r | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 0.1 | AL |
| Black redhorse | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.1 | 2 |
| Golden redhorse | 4 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 6 | 1 | | 1 | 0.1 | E ~ |
| Shorthead redhorse | | 2 | | | | | 1 | 1.1 | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | 0.5 | REPORT |
| Channel catfish | 10 | | | 7 | | | | 3 | | | | | 17 | 3 | | 20 | 0.3 | RT |
| Flathead catfish | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1/ | 2 | | 20 | 1.5 | |
| White bass | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 0.1 | |
| Rock bass | | | | 1 | 1 | | 3 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 2 | 0.1 | |
| Bluegill | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | <u>^</u> | | | | | 3 | | 0 | 0.4 | |
| Smallmouth bass | | 1 | | | 5 | | | 5 | 1 | 1 | | | | 12 | | 14 | 0.2 | |
| Spotted bass | 2 | 2 | | 5 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 17 | 3 | - | | | 17 | 20 | 5 | 42 | 3.1 | |
| White crappie | | | | 2 | | 1.1 | | ~ ~ | | | | | 2 | 20 | 5 | *2 | | |
| Black crappie | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 0.1 | |
| Bass sp. | | | | | 1 | | - T | 3 | | | 1 | | ~ | 5 | | 2 | 0.1 | |
| Yellow perch | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 | 0.4 | |
| Sauger | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | e i | | 1 | 2 | 0.1 | |
| Walleye | | | | | | | ĩ | | | * | 4 | | 2 | 4 | | 9 | 0.7 | |
| Freshwater drum | | 2 | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 0.1 | |
| | | | | | | | | * | | | | | | 4 | | 4 | 0.3 | |
| TOTAL | 26 | 142 | 5 | 22 | 98 | 18 | 26 | 899 | 64 | 6 | 19 | 39 | 80 | 1,158 | 126 | 1,364 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TABLE V-E-4

NUMBER OF FISH COLLECTED BY GILL NET, ELECTROFISHING AND MINNOW TRAP AT TRANSECTS IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1987 BVPS

| | | Tra | nsect | | | |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|-------|---------|
| Gill Net | 1 | <u>2A</u> | <u>2B</u> | 3 | Total | Average |
| May | 6 | 0 | 1 | 19 | 26 | 6.5 |
| July | 3 | 3 | 1 4 | 12 | 22 | 5.5 |
| September | 6 3 3 1 | 0 3 3 | 4 | 16 | 26 | 6.5 |
| November | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 1.5 |
| Total | 13 | 8 | 9 | 50 | 80 | |
| Average | 3.3 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 12.5 | | |
| Electrofishing | | | | | | |
| May | 22 | 77 | 29 | 14 | 142 | 35.5 |
| July | 22 | 32 | 26 | 18 | 98 | 24.5 |
| September | 154 | 87 | 69 | 589 | 899 | 244.8 |
| November | 5 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 19 | 4.8 |
| Total | 203 | 204 | 127 | 624 | 1,158 | |
| Average | 50.8 | 51.0 | 31.8 | 156.0 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Minnow Trap | | | | | | |
| May | 2 | 0 | l | 2 | 5 | 1.3 |
| July | 2 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 18 | 4.5 |
| September | 5 | 22 | 2 | 35 | 64 | 16.0 |
| November | 7 | 2 | 2 | 28 | 39 | 9.8 |
| Total | 14 | 33 | 14 | 65 | 126 | |
| Average | 3.5 | 8.3 | 3.5 | 16.3 | | |

fishing and minnow traps included the following: gizzard shad, common carp, emerald shiner, spottail shiner, spotfin shiner, channel catfish, spotted bass, and shiners spp. The remaining 22 species each accounted for 1% or less of the total.

Comparison of Control and Non-Control Transects

Comparisons of the data obtained from the Control Transect (1) with that from the Non-Control Transects indicate that the fish populations have fluctuated slightly since 1974 (Table V-E-5). However, comparisons between years include many natural variables and can be misleading. Fluctuations in catches occur with changes in the physical and chemical properties of the river's ambient water quality. Since electrofishing efficiency depends largely on the water's conductivity, any sampling conducted during extremes in this parameter will affect catch-per-uniteffort. In addition, turbidity and current affects the collectors' ability to observe the stunned fish. Direct sunlight also influences where fishes congregate, thus determining their susceptibility to being shocked. Electrofishing collects mostly small forage species (minnows and shad) and their highly fluctuating annual populations were reflected in differences in catch-per-unit-effort from year to year and station to station. However, gill nets catch mostly game species and are more indicative of changes in fish abundance. When comparing gill net data (Table V-E-6), little change is noticed either between Control and Non-Control Transects or between pre-operational and operational years. The 1987 gill net catch-per-unit-effort (fish/24 hours) averaged middle to upper end of the range established by previous collections with 1.5 and 2.8-3.1 for the Control and Non-Control Transects respectively. Contributing to these yields are notably high catches of carp, channel catfish, and spotted bass.

Comparison of Preoperational and Operational Data

Electrofishing and gill net data, expressed as catch-per-unit-effort, for the years 1974 through 1987 are presented in Tables V-E-5 and V-E-6. These fourteen years represent two preoperational years (1974 and 1975) and twelve operational years (1976 through 1987). Fish data for Transect

ELECTROFISHING CATCH (FISH/HOUR) MEANS (X) AT TRANSECTS IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1974-1987

BVPS

| | _ | | | | | | Transect | 1 | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Species | 1974 ^a | 1975 ^b | 1976 ^C | <u>1977</u> ^c | 1978 ^C | <u>1979</u> ° | 1980 ^d | <u>1981</u> ª | <u>1982</u> ^d | <u>1983</u> d | 1984 ^d | <u>1985</u> e | <u>1986</u> ^d | 1987 ^d |
| Longnose gar | | 1.1 | | | | - | - | - | - | 1.5 | - | - | - | - |
| Gizzard shad | - | 2.1 | 1.2 | 2.0 | - | - | 3.1 | 3.0 | 0.8 | 69.0 | 31.5 | 27.0 | 36.0 | 76.5 |
| Tiger muskellunge | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.8 | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Muskellunge | - | | - | | | 0.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern pike | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - | 1 A 1 | |
| Pike sp. | - | - | - | | | 1.4 | - | - | - | - | 1.5 | - | - | - |
| Goldfish | - | - | 0.7 | | - | - | 2.3 | | 0.8 | - | - | - | - | |
| Carp | 5.9 | - | - | 1.0 | 12.5 | - | 20.8 | 15.8 | 1.5 | 30.0 | 66.0 | 13.5 | 9.0 | 15.0 |
| River chub | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Golden shiner | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 0.8 | - | - | 1.5 | | | - |
| Emerald shiner | 42.0 | 441.7 | 18.7 | 57.0 | 22.8 | 58.4 | 51.5 | 151.5 | 114.8 | 279.0 | 12.0 | 6.0 | 46.5 | 58.5 |
| Striped shiner | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.5 | - | - | | - |
| Spottail shiner | - | - | | | | | - | _ | - | - | | - | - | 1.5 |
| Spotfin shiner | 0.9 | - | 4.8 | 7.0 | 0.5 | - | | - | 3.0 | 4.5 | 1.5 | - | - | - |
| Sand shiner | 57.6 | 129.1 | 52.5 | 95.9 | 8.8 | 93.6 | 32.3 | 23.2 | 19.5 | 6.0 | 3.0 | - | 4.5 | 9.0 |
| Mimic shiner | - | - | 3.5 | 7.0 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.2 | 3.0 | 6.0 | - | - | - | 19.5 | 1.5 |
| Bluntnose minnow | 33.4 | 72.3 | 53.2 | 57.8 | 12.8 | 89.4 | 15.4 | 18.0 | 21.8 | 9.0 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 4.5 | - |
| Creek chub | 0.9 | - | 0.5 | 0.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stoneroller | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Blacknose dace | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Shine: sp. | - | - | - | 1 - C | | - | | | - | - | 78.0 | 3.0 | 528.0 | 114. |
| White sucker | - | - | - | | 0.3 | - | 1. A. S. | - | - | | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3.0 | - |
| Northern hog sucker | 0.7 | - | - | 1.0 | 0.3 | | | | - | 1.5 | - | _ | - | 1.5 |
| Redborse sp. | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Silver redhorse | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 0.0 | 1.5 | - | 3.0 | - | - |
| Black redhorse | - | - | - | | 0.8 | 1.0 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Golden redhorse | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 6.0 | 1.5 | - | - |
| Shorthead redhorse | - | - | | - | - 1 | - | - | 0.8 | 0.0 | - | 1.5 | _ | | 3.0 |
| Yellow bullhead | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Brown bullhead | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.1 | - | | - | - | · · · · · · | - | |
| Channel catfish | - | - | - | - | 0.3 | | | 0.8 | | - | - | | - | 1.5 |
| Catfish sp. | - | - | _ | | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trout-perch | - | - | 1.1.1 | - | | - | 1.5 | - | 0.8 | - | 1.5 | - | - | - |
| Banded killifish | - | - | - | 1.000 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MAY-JUL ^bAUG, NOV ^cMAY-SEP, NOV ^dMAY, JUL, SEP AND NOV ^eMAY, JULY, SEP AND DEC

72

TABLE V-E-5 (Continued)

| | | | | | | | Transect : | 1 | | | | | | 189.25 |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Species | 1974 ^a | <u>1975</u> b | <u>1976</u> ° | <u>1977</u> ^C | 1978 ^C | 1979 ^C | 1980 ^d | <u>1981</u> d | 1982 ^d | <u>1983</u> d | 1984 ^d | 1985 ^e | <u>1986</u> d | 1987 ⁴ |
| Brook silverside | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| White bass | - | | | - | 0.5 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rock bass | - | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sunfish (Lepomis) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| hybrid | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.00 | - |
| Green sunfish | - | - | - | | 0.3 | 0.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.00 | - |
| Pumpkinseed | - | - | - | | 0.3 | 0.5 | - | - | - | 1.5 | | | | - |
| Bluegill | 6.6 | - | 1.5 | | 3.0 | 0.5 | - | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | / | 1.5 | - |
| Sunfish sp. | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | 1.5 | - | | - |
| Smallmouth bass | 0.9 | - | 2.3 | 3.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 4.6 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 9.0 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 6.0 |
| Spotted bass | 0.9 | - | - | 2.7 | - | 2.6 | 4.6 | 1.5 | - | 4.5 | 9.0 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 7.5 |
| Largemouth bass | 1.1 | - | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | - | 0.8 | - | 0.8 | - | | - | 3.0 | |
| Bass sp. | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.5 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.5 |
| White crappie | - | - | - | - | | - | 1.5 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.5 | - |
| Black crappie | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 1.5 | | 1.5 | - | - |
| Johnny darter | - | - | - | - | | 0.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yellow perch | | - | - | 1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | | 0.8 | 1 X C | - | 3.0 | - | - | - |
| Logperch | - | | - | - | C.3 | 0.5 | - | - | 1.0 | | - | | 1.5 | - |
| Sauger | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Walleye | - | - | 0.5 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 3.0 | 1.1 | _ | - |
| Freshwater drum | - | - | - | | - | + | | - | - | - | - | - | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Unidentified | - | - | - | - | - | 10411 | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 150.8 | 645.2 | 139.4 | 235.9 | 65.6 | 250.6 | 146.9 | 225.2 | 176.0 | 418.5 | 241.5 | 67.5 | 670.5 | 304.5 |

MAY-JUL ^bAUG, NOV ^CMAY-SEP, NOV ^dMAY, JUL, SEP AND NOV ^eMAY, JULY, SEP AND DEC

TABLE V-E-5 (Continued)

| | | | | | | | Transect | 2A, 2B, | 3 | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Species | 1974 ⁸ | 1975 ^b | 1976 ^C | 1977 ^C | 1978 ^C | 1979 ^C | 1930 ^d | 1981 ^d | 1982 ^d | 1983 ^d | 1984 ^d | 1985 ^e | 1986 ^d | 1987 ^d |
| Longnose gar | - Q | | | | | | 1.1 | | _ | | | | | |
| izzard shad | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 21.5 | 19.2 | 10 5 | - | | | - |
| iger muskellunge | - | - | - | - | - | | 2.5 | | | 19.5 | 76.5 | 33.0 | 57.5 | 116.0 |
| uskellunge | - | - | _ | | 1.2.1.1 | 1.2.1.1 | 0.3 | - | ~ | - | | - | - | - |
| orthern pike | - | - | - | - | 0.3 | 200 | - | 0.2 | | T. D | 0.5 | - | - | - |
| ike sp. | - | - | | _ | - | 1.4 | 1.2.1.1. | 0.2 | | - | - | - | | ~ |
| oldfish | - | - | _ | | | 1.1 | C.8 | | - G | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | - |
| arp | 3.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 6.6 | 1.2 | 4.2 | 6.0 | 4.8 | - | - | | - | |
| iver chub | - | - | - | | - | | | 0.0 | 9.0 | 3.0 | 20.2 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 5.0 |
| olden shiner | ~ | - | - | | 1.0 | | - | 1.200.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | - | - | - | 0.5 |
| merald shiner | 67.7 | 239.9 | 13.1 | 33.8 | 23.9 | 53.7 | 37.0 | 163.5 | 21.8 | | - | - | 0.5 | - |
| triped shiner | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37.0 | 103.5 | 21.8 | 493.5 | 22.5 | 21.5 | 36.5 | 31.0 |
| pottail shiner | - | - | - | - | 1 | | 2.1 | 1.2 | | | - | - | - | - |
| potfin shiner | 4.3 | 2.0 | 6.1 | 4.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.8 | | | | | 0.5 | 3.5 |
| and shiner | 17.4 | 81.0 | 52.6 | 26.2 | 13.3 | 45.2 | 25.8 | | 1.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | | 2.0 | 0.5 |
| imic shiner | - | - | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 10.2 | 22.8 | 26.0 | - | | 0.5 | 1.5 |
| luntnose minnow | 6.1 | 31.2 | 45.3 | 44.9 | 21.4 | 40.8 | 10.2 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 7.0 | - | - | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| reek chub | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 5.2 | 14.2 | 38.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| toneroller | | - | _ | 1.1 | 1 2 1 | 0.3 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| lacknose dace | - | - | - | _ | _ | 0.2 | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| hiner sp. | - | - | _ | | | 0.2 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| hite sucker | - | 0.5 | 2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | - | - | - | - | 40.0 | 42.5 | 566.5 | 299.5 |
| orthern hog sucker | - | - | - 2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | | - | - | 0.5 | - | - | - | - |
| edhorse sp. | - | - | - | 0.3 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.8 | - | | - | 0.5 | - | - |
| ilver redhorse | - | - | _ | - | 0.3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 0.5 | 1.5 | 0.5 | - |
| lack redhorse | - | - | _ | 0.3 | 0.3 | | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | | 1.0 | - | - | - |
| olden redhorse | - | - | _ | 0.5 | - | | | | | - | - | 2.0 | - | - |
| horthead redhorse | _ | _ | - | | 0.4 | - | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | - | 1.0 | 2.0 | 0.5 |
| ellow bullhead | 0.4 | - | 0.2 | - | | - | - | 0.2 | 1.5 | 0.5 | - | - | - | 0.5 |
| own bullhead | 0.4 | - | 0.2 | | 0.2 | | - | 1.31.1 | | - | - | - | - | - |
| hannel catfish | - | 1.0 | 0.2 | 1.1 | | | - | 0.1 | - | | - | 0.5 | - | - |
| atfish sp. | - | - | - | | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | - | 1.5 | 1.0 |
| rout-perch | | | | - | | | | ÷ | | - | 0.5 | 1.0 | - | - |
| anded killifish | | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | - | 0.2 | 5.0 | - | - | - | - |
| rook silverside | _ | - C | - | - | 0.1 | | - | - | | C | 0.5 | - | - | - |
| hite bass | | | - | - | 5.1.1 | | - | | - | 3.0 | - | - | - | - |
| ock bass | - | | - | | 0.1 | | 0.5 | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Maaa | - | _ | 0.4 | - | 0.1 | - | - | 0.5 | ÷ | - | - | - | 0.5 | 0.5 |

MAY-JUL ^bAUG, NOV ^cMAY-SEP, NOV ^dMAY, JUL, SEP AND NOV ^eMAY, JULY, SEP AND DEC

TABLE V-E-5 (Continued)

| | | | | | | | IL dibect | 201 201 3 | | | | | and the state of the second | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Species | 1974 ⁸ | 1975 ^b | <u>1976</u> ° | 1977 ^C | 1978 ^C | 1979 ^C | 1980 ^d | <u>1981</u> ^d | 1982 ^d | 1983 ^d | 1984 ^d | <u>1985</u> e | <u>1986</u> ^d | 1987 ^d |
| Sunfish (Lepomis) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| hybrid | 1.00 | - | - | 0.3 | | - | - | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Green sunfish | - | - | - | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.8 | - | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | - |
| Pumpkinseed | - | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.5 | - | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | - | 1.0 | - | - | - |
| Bluegill | 1.9 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.2 | - | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 |
| Sunfish sp. | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 0.5 | 0.5 | - | - |
| Smallmouth bass | 0.8 | - | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 2.8 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 |
| Spotted bass | 0.4 | - | - | 2.7 | | 2.1 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 9.5 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 7.5 |
| Largemouth bass | 1.4 | - | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 2.5 | - | | 0.5 | - 1 |
| Bass sp. | - | - | | - | | | - | - | - | - | 11.0 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.0 |
| White crappie | - | | - | - | 0.1 | - | 0.8 | - | - | - | 0.5 | - | 0.5 | - |
| Black crappie | 0.5 | - | 0.3 | - | | 0.2 | - | - | | - | 1.0 | 0.5 | - | - |
| Johnny darter | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | - | 0.1 | 0.2 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yellow perch | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | - | - | - | 0.5 | - | | - |
| Logperch | - | - | - | 0.3 | - | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | | 1.0 | - |
| Sauger | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.5 | 0.2 | - | - | - | 1.0 | 0.5 | 1.5 |
| Walleye | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Freshwater drum | - | - | - | 1 a - 1 | | - | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | 3.0 | - | 1.0 |
| Unidentified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.0 | | - | - |
| Total | 106.5 | 359.2 | 125.3 | 122.8 | 72.5 | 153.6 | 91.3 | 224.0 | 102.3 | 614.5 | 219.5 | 126.0 | 692.5 | 477.5 |

Transect 2A, 2B, 3

MAY-JUL DAUG, NOV GMAY-SEP, NOV MAY, JUL, SEP AND NOV MAY, JULY, SEP AND DBC

TABLE V-E-6

GILL NET CATCH (FISH/24) HOUR MEANS (X) AT TRANSECTS IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL THE OHIO RIVER, 1974-1987

BVPS

| | | | | | | T | ransect | 1 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Species | 1974 ^a | 1975 ^b | <u>1976</u> ° | 1977 ^d | 1978 ^d | 1979 ^d | 1980 ^e | <u>1981</u> e | 1982 ^e | 1983 ^e | 1984 ^e | <u>1985</u> f | 1986 ^e | 1987 ^e |
| Longnose gar | - | - | 0.2 | - | | - | _ | 1 | | | | - | _ | |
| Gizzard shad | | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | - | 0.4 | 0.1 | _ | 0.1 | 2.0 | 0.1 |
| Mooneye | - | * 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | 0.1 |
| Rainbow trout | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 0.1 | - | | |
| Northern pike | - | - | 14.11 | 0.1 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 1.1 | 1.27.01 | |
| Muskellunge | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | 14 <u>0</u> 19 1 | 1.2.1 |
| liger muskellunge | | ~ | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | | - | - | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | | |
| koldfish | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Carp Woldfish x Carp | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.6 | < 0.1 | - | 0.4 | - | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| hybrid | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| liver carpsucker | - | + | | | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | - | _ | 0.1 | |
| willback | - | - | 0.1 | 0.2 | - | | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | _ | 1.1 | 0.1 | |
| hite sucker | - | 0.3 | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | | | - | - | - | - | | 2.1 | |
| lack redhorse | - | - | | - | - | - | 1.0 | - | - | - | _ | | | 0.1 |
| ilver redhorse | - | - | - | - | - | < 0.1 | | - | 0.1 | | - | _ | 2.1 | 0.1 |
| olden redhorse | - | ~ | - | 1 | 1.4 | | | | - | | _ | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| horthead redhorse | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| edhorse so. | | - 1 | | | | | - | | | 1 | - | | | - |
| lack bullhead | - | - | - | - | 11 m 1 | 1 al 11 | - | - | | | | | 1.2.1 | |
| rown bullhead | 0.4 | - | - | | 0.1 | - | - | - | - 2 | | - | | | - E . |
| ellow bullhead | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | 0.1 | _ | | _ | |
| hite catfish | - | - | - | - | | - | - Al 1997 | - | | - | - | - | | |
| hannel catfish | - | 0.8 | - | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| lathead catfish | - | - | - | - | _ | 1.27 | - | - | - | - | | - | 0.0 | |
| hite bass | - | - | - | - | - | 1 a | | 1.1 | 1.2 | | | 0.2 | - | 0.1 |
| lock bass | - | 0.3 | - | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | | | | | | - | 0.1 | - |
| reen sunfish | - | - | 0.1 | | 0.1 | - | | | - | _ | _ | | 0.1 | - |
| umpkinseed | - | - | - | - | | - | | | _ | _ | 0.1 | | | |
| luegill | - | - | - | - | | 1.000 | | | 12.10 | | 0.1 | - 2 | - 2 | - |
| mallmouth bass | - | - | - | | 0.1 | < 0.1 | - | | | | - 2 - | - 2 | | - |
| argemouth bass | - | - | 0.2 | | - | < 0.1 | - | | 0.1 | 0.1 | _ | 2.5 | - | - |
| potted bass | - | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 1.4 | < 0.1 | - C - C - C | | 0.5 | 1.6 | - 2 | | - | |
| hite crappie | - | - | 2.1 | - | 0.1 | - | - | | 0.5 | 0.1 | - | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| lack crappie | - | - | - | 0.1 | - | | 12.11 | | - 1 | - | - | | - | - |
| ellow perch | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 11.21.11 | | | | | - | |
| alleye | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 | - | - | - | 0.1 |
| lauger | - | - 1 | - | ~ | 0.2 | - | 0.1 | - | 0.4 | 0.5 | - | - | - | 0.1 |
| reshwater drum | - | | _ | ~ | - | - | | | 0.2 | 0.1 | | - | 0.3 | T |
| Total | 1.8 | 3.4 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 0.8-1.3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 0.1 | | - | - |
| | | | | | | 0.0-1.3 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.5 |

MAY, SEP, NOV DAUG, SEP, NOV CMAY-SEP

dmay-sep, nov May, Jul, sep, nov fmay, Jul, sep, dec

76

| TABL | B | V- | E | \$ |
|------|----|----|----|----|
| (Con | ei | nu | eđ | 3 |

| | | 28, | |
|--|--|-----|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | | | | | | interesting in the second | AL MILLION W. | 211 201 | the same set of the set | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Species | 1974 ^a | 1975 ^b | 1976° | 1977 ^d | 1978 ^d | 1979 ^d | 1980 ^e | 1981 ^e | 1982 ^e | 1983 ^e | 1984 ^e | 1985 ^f | 1986 ^e | 1987 ^e |
| Longnose gar | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | <0.1 | 0.1 | - | < 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Sizzard shad | 0.2 | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | | < 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | - | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.1 |
| Mooneye | - | - | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | - |
| Rainbow trout | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern pike | - | - | - | 0.1 | <0.1 | - | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | - | - | - |
| Muskellunge | - | - | - | - | - 0.1 | - | | - | <0.1 | 0.1 | - | <0.1 | 0.2 | - |
| figer muskellunge | - | - | - | - | < 0.1 | - | < 0.1 | | - | 0.1 | - | <0.1 | - | - |
| ldfish | - | - | < 0.1 | 0.1 | | - | <0.1 | - | - | 1 m m | - | - | | - |
| arp | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.4 |
| oldfish x Carp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| hybrid | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| liver carpsucker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| uillback | - | - | < 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | - | <0.1 | 0.2 | | 0.1 | - | - |
| white sucker | 0.1 | - | - | < 0.1 | - | <0.1 | <0.1 | - | - | 0.1 | < 0.1 | - | <0.1 | |
| Black redhorse | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | < 0.1 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Silver redhorse | - | - | - | - | - | < 0.1 | | | < 0.1 | - | 0.2 | 0.1 | - | - |
| olden redhorse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | < 0.1 | - | < 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Shorthead redhorse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | _ | < 0.1 |
| Redhorse sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | < 0.1 | - | <0.1 | < 0.1 | - |
| Black bullhead | - | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - |
| Brown bullhead | 0.2 | - | <0.1 | < 0.1 | - | | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| fellow bullhead | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 0.1 | - | - | - | |
| white catfish | - | - | < 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Channel catfish | 0.3 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.6 |
| Flathead catfish | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | 0.1 | - |
| White bass | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 0.1 | - | - | < 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Rock bass | - | 0.1 | - | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | | _ | <0.1 | 0.1 | < 0.1 | 0.2 | < 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Green sunfish | - | - | - | 0.1 | _ | - | _ | <0.1 | | - | 1210 | - | - | - |
| Pumpkinseed | - | - | - | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | <0.1 | _ | |
| Bluegill | - | - | - | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | < 0.1 | <0.1 | - | - | - |
| Smallmouth bass | - | | < 0.1 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | < 0.1 | <0.1 |
| Largemouth bass | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | | - | - | - |
| Spotted bass | - | - | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | < 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.8 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.7 |
| White crappie | _ | - | < 0.1 | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - 0.1 | 0.2 | - | 0.2 | - | 0.1 |
| Black crappie | - | - | <0.1 | 0.1 | 12 | 0.1 | - | | - | 0.1 | < 0.1 | - | - | 0.1 |
| Yellow perch | - | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | < 0.1 | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | | < 0.1 | - |
| Walleye | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | <0.1 | |
| Sauger | - | 0.1 | - | <0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | <0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Freshwater drum | - | - | | | | - | | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | | | <0.1 | |
| Total | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.5-2.2 | 3.6-4.3 | 1.3-1.9 | 1.3-1.9 | 1.2-1.6 | 1.5 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 1.1 | 3.3-4.0 | 3.8-4.8 | 2.8-3.1 |
| 10041 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.5-2.2 | 3.0-4.3 | 1.3-1.9 | 1.3-1.9 | 1.2-1.0 | 1.5 | 4.4 | 5.2 | x. v | 3.3-4.0 | 3.8-4.8 | 2.8-3. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MAY, SEP, NOV ^bAUG, SEP, NOV ^CMAY-SEP ^dmay-sep, nov ^emay, jul, sep, nov ^fmay, jul, sep, dbc

1 (Control Transect) and the averages of Transects 2A, 2B, and 3 (Non-Control Transects) are tabulated separately. These data indicate that new species are continuing to inhabit the study area and that, in general, the water quality of the Ohio River has steadily improved.

Summary and Conclusions

The fish community of the Ohio River in the vicinity of BVPS has been sampled from 1970 to present, using several types of gear: electrofishing, gill netting, and periodically, minnow traps and seines. The results of these fish surveys show normal community structure based on species composition and relative abundance. In all the surveys since 1970, forage species (minnows and shiners) were collected in the highest numbers. This indicates a normal fish community, since game species (predators) rely on this forage base for their survival. Variations in total annual catch are attributable primarily to fluctuations in the population size of the forage species. Forage species with high reproductive potentials frequently respond to changes in natural environmental factors (competition, food availability, cover, and water quality) with large changes in population size. These fluctuations are naturally occurring and take place in the vicinity of BVPS.

Although variation in total catch has occurred, species composition has remained fairly stable. Since the initiation of studies in 1970, forage fish of the family Cyprinidae have dominated the catches. Emerald shiners, gizzard shad, sand shiners and bluntnose minnows have consistently been among the most numerous fish, although the latter two species may have declined in recent years. Carp, channel catfish, smallmouth and spotted bass, yellow perch, and walleye have all remained common species. Since 1978, sauger have become a common game species to this area.

Differences in the 1987 electrofishing and gill net catches, between the Control and Non-Control Transects were similar to previous years (both operational and pre-operational) and were probably caused by habitat preferences of individual species. This habitat preference is probably

the most influential factor that affects where the different species of fish are collected and in what relative abundance.

Data collected from 1970 through 1987 indicate that fish in the vicinity of the power plant have not been adversely affected by BVPS operation.

F. ICHTHYOPLANKTON

Objective

Ichthyoplankton sampling was performed in order to monitor the extent fishes utilize the back channel of Phillis Island as spawning and nursery grounds.

Methods

The 1987 program had five day surveys (21 April, 19 May, 19 June, 14 July and 10 August) and two night surveys (20 May, and 15 July) conducted during the spring and summer, which is the primary spawning season for most resident fish species. One surface and one bottom collection were taken at Transect 2B (back channel of Phillis Island) during each survey (Figure V-F-1). Tows were made in a zig-zag fashion across the channel utilizing a conical 505 micron mesh plankton net with a 0.5 m mouth diameter. A General Oceanics Model 2030 digital flowmeter, mounted centrically in the net mouth, was used to determine the volume of water filtered. Samples were preserved in the field using 5% buffered formalin containing rose bengal dye.

In the laboratory, ichthyoplankton was sorted from the sample and enumerated. Each specimen was identified as to its stage of development (egg, yolk-sac larvae, early larvae, juvenile, or adult) and to the lowest possible taxon. Densities of ichthyoplankton (numbers/100 m³) were calculated for each sample using flowmeter data.

Results

A total of 38 eggs, 255 larvae, and 9 adults were collected in 1987 from 1,907.2 m³ of water sampled (Table V-F-1). Ten taxa representing six families were identified. Shiners (Notropis spp.) accounted for 34.3% of the total catch. Gizzard shad (Dorosoma cepedianum) accounted for 25.4%. Freshwater drum eggs (Aplodinotus grunniens) represented 84.2% of the eggs collected in 1987. All adult fish (emerald shiners) were collected at night from the surface and bottom. For 1987, the night collections produced a total density of 20.36 individuals per 100 m³ compared to those from day collections which were 14.27 individuals per

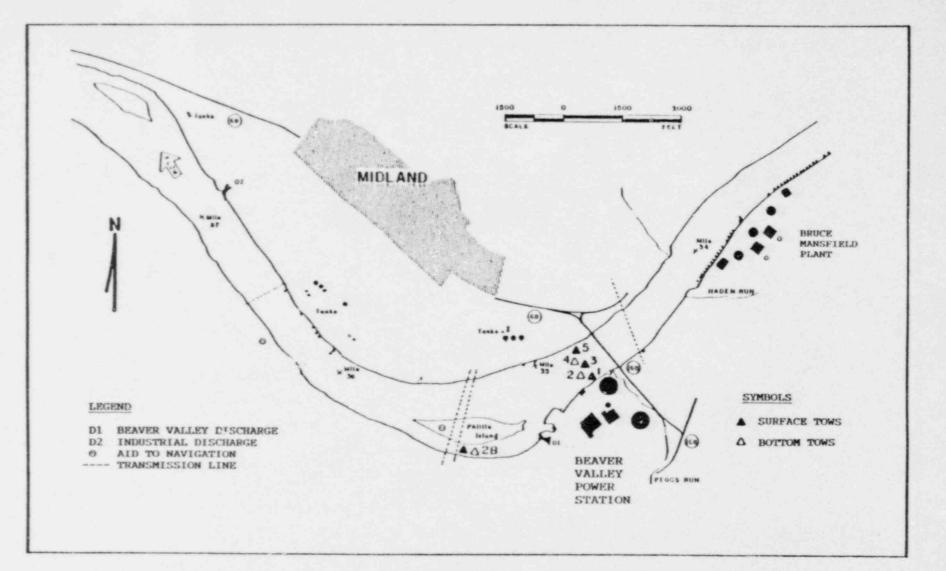


FIGURE V-F-1

ICHTHYOPLANKTON SAMPLING STATIONS EVPS

TABLE V-F-1

NUMBER AND DENSITY OF FISH EGGS, LARVAE, JUVENILES, AND ADULTS (Number/100 m³) COLLECTED WITH A 0.5 m PLANKTON NET IN THE OHIO RIVER BACK CHANNEL OF PHILLIS ISLAND (STATION 2B) NEAR BVPS, 1987

| | | Depth of Colle | ection | | |
|--|---|----------------------|---------|-----------|----------------------|
| Date | Surfac | ce | Botto | m | Total Collection and |
| April 21 | Day | Night | Day | Night | Taxa Density |
| Vol. water filtered (m ³) | 174.7 | | 121.4 | | 296.1 |
| Number eggs collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number larvae collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Density (number collected) | | | | | ° |
| Eggs | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Larvae | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Total Density (number collected) | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| May 19/20 | | | | | |
| Vol. water filtered (m^3) | 121.6 | 126.6 | 157.2 | 87.9 | 493.3 |
| Number eggs collected | 1 | 6 | 0 | 11 | 18 |
| Number larvae collected | 6 | 46 | 8 | 2 | |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 62 0 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Density (number collected) Eggs | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | , | v | 0 | U |
| Aplodinotus grunniens | 0 | 4.74(6) | 0 | 7.96(7) | 2.64(13) |
| Unidentified Egg Larvae | 0.82(1) | 0 | 0 | 4.55(4) | 1.01(5) |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (YL) Cyprinus carpio (YL) | 3.29(4) | 20.54(26) 3.16(4) | 1.27(2) | 1.14(1) | 6.69(33) 0.81(4) |
| Cyprinus carpio (EL) | | 7.11(9) | 2.54(4) | | 2.64(13) |
| Notropis spp. (EL) | | 1.58(2) | | | 0.41(2) |
| Morone chrysops (EL) | 1.64(2) | 3.16(4) | | 1.14(1) | 1.42(7) |
| Etheostoma spp. (EL) | | | 0.64(1) | | 0.20(1) |
| Stizostedion spp. (EL) | | | 0.64(1) | | 0.20(1) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (YL) | | 0.79(1) | | | 0.20(1) |
| Total Density (number collected) | 5.76(7) | 41.07(52) | 5.09(8) | 14.79(13) | |

TABLE V-F-1 (Continued)

| | I | Depth of Colle | ction | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|
| Date | Surface | • | Botto | m | Total Collection and |
| June 19 | Day | Night | Day | Night | Taxa Density |
| Vol. water filtered (m ³) | 122.7 | | 109.7 | | 232.4 |
| Number eggs collected | 0 | | 13 | | 13 |
| Number larvae collected | 50 | | 30 | | 80 |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Density (number collected) | | | | | |
| Eggs | | | | | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens | 0 | | 10.94(12) | | 5.16(12) |
| Unidentified eggs | 0 | | 0.91(1) | | 0.43(1) |
| Larvae | | | | | |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (YL) | 1.63(2) | | | | 0.86(2) |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (EL) | 25.26(31) | | 2.73(3) | | 14.63(34) |
| Cyprinus carpio (EL) | | | 4.56(5) | | 2.15(5) |
| Pimephales spp. (EL) | 10.59(13) | | 2.73(3) | | 6.88(16) |
| Pimephales notatus (LL) | | | 1.82(2) | | 0.86(2) |
| Pomoxis spp. (EL) | 3.26(4) | | 0.91(1) | | 2.15(5) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (YL) | | | 7.29(8) | | 3.44(8) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (EL) | | | 7.29(8) | | 3.44(8) |
| Total Density (number collected) | 40.75(50) | 0 | 39.20(43) | 0 | 40.02(93) |
| July 14/15 | | | | | |
| Vol. water filtered (m ³) | 125.9 | 148.2 | 112.1 | 143.3 | 529.5 |
| Number eggs collected | 0 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 7 |
| Number larvae collected | 45 | 14 | 18 | 8 | . 85 |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 10 |
| Density (number collected) Eggs | | | | | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens Larvae | 0 | 2.02(3) | 0.89(1) | 2.09(3) | 1.32(7) |
| Notropis spp. (YL) | | 0.67(1) | | | 0.19(1) |
| Notropis spp. (EL) | 35.74 (45) | 7.42(11) | 15.17(17) | 5.58(8) | 15.30(81) |
| Pimephales spp. (EL) | | 0.67(1) | | | 0.19(1) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (YL) | | 0.67(1) | 0.89(1) | | 0.38(2) |

TABLE V-F-1 (Continued)

| | E. | Depth of Colle | ection | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|
| Date | Surface | • | Botto | m | Total Collection and |
| July 14/15 | Day | Night | Day | Night | Taxa Density |
| Adults | | | | | |
| Notropis atherinoides | | 2.02(3) | | 4 00 (7) | 1 00 (10) |
| Total Density (number collected) | 35.74 (45) | 13.50(20) | 16.95(19) | 4.88(7) 12.56(18) | 1.89(10) 19.26(102) |
| August 10 | | | | | |
| Vol. water filtered (m ³) | 174.4 | | 181.5 | | 355.9 |
| Number eggs collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number larvae collected | 28 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Densities (number collected) | | | | | 0 |
| Eggs | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Larvae | | | , in the second s | | 0 |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (EL) | 4.59(8) | | 0 | | 2.25(8) |
| Notropis spp. (EL) | 11.47(20) | | 0 | | 5.62(20) |
| Total Density (number collected) | 16.06(28) | | 0 | | 7.87(28) |
| Yearly Totals | | | | | |
| Vol. water filtered (m ³) | 719.3 | 274.8 | 681.9 | 231.2 | 1,907.2 |
| Number eggs collected | 1 | 9 | 14 | 14 | 38 |
| Number larvae collected | 129 | 60 | 56 | 10 | 255 |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 10 |
| Densities (number collected) | | | | | 10 |
| Eggs | | | | | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens | 0 | 3.28(9) | 1.91(13) | 4.33(10) | 1.68(32) |
| Unidentified egg | 0.14(1) | 0 | 0.15(1) | 1.73(4) | 0.31(6) |
| Larvae | | | | | 0.01(0) |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (YL) | 0.83(6) | 9.46(26) | 0.29(2) | 0.43(1) | 1.84(35) |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (EL) | 5.42(39) | 0 | 0.44(3) | 0 | 2.20(42) |
| Cyprinus carpio (YL) | 0 | 1.46(4) | 0 | 0 | 0.21(4) |
| Cyprinus carpio (EL) | 0 | 3.23(9) | 1.32(9) | 0 | 0.94(18) |
| Notropis spp. (YL) | 0 | 0.36(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.05(1) |

TABLE V-F-1 (Continued)

| | 1 | Depth of Colle | ction | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| Date | Surface | | Botto | n | Total Collection and |
| | Day | Night | Day | Night | Taxa Density |
| Notropis spp. (EL) | 9.04(65) | 4.73(13) | 2.49(17) | 3.46(8) | 5.40(103) |
| Pimephales spp. (EL) | 1.81(13) | 0.36(1) | 0.44(3) | 0 | 0.89(17) |
| Pimephales notatus (LL) | 0 | 0 | 0.29(2) | 0 | 0.10(2) |
| Morone chrysops (EL) | 0.28(2) | 1.46(4) | 0 | 0.43(1) | 0.37(7) |
| Pomoxis spp. (EL) | 0.56(4) | 0 | 0.15(1) | 0 | 0.26(5) |
| Etheostoma spp. (EL) | 0 | 0 | 0.15(1) | 0 | 0.05(1) |
| Stizostedion spp. | 0 | 0 | 0.15(1) | 0 | 0.05(1) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (YL) | 0 | 0.73(2) | 1.32(9) | 0 | 0.58(11) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (EL) | 0 | 0 | 1.17(8) | 0 | 0.42(8) |
| Adults | | | | | |
| Notropis atherinoides | 0 | 1.09(3) | 0 | 3.03(7) | 0.52(10) |
| Total Density (number collected) | 18.07(130) | 26.20(72) | 10.27(70) | 13.41(31) | |

E

^aDevelopmental Stages

YL - Hatcod specimens with yolk and/or oil globules present.

EL - Specimens with no yolk and/or oil globules and with no development of fin rays and/or spiny elements.

LL - Specimens with developed fin rays and/or spring elements and evidence of a fin fold.

*L - Specimens with undefinable larval stage due to deterioration.

JJ - Specimens with complete fin and pigment development, i.e., immature adult.

1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

100 m³. Of the day collections' densities, 19 June were most abundant with a total density of 40.02 individuals per 100 m³ (mostly gizzard shad larvae). The most aburdant densities for the night collections were on 20 May with a total density of 30.30 individuals per 100 m³ (freshwater drum eggs and gizzard shad larvae). No ichthyoplankton were collected in April (Table V-F-1).

Comparison of Preoperational and Operational Data

Species abundance and composition were similar to that found in previous years. Shiners, gizzard shad, and freshwater drum dominated the catch and other taxa were represented by only a few individuals. Densities of ichthyoplankton collected in the backchannel (Station 2B) from 1973-1974, 1976-1987, are presented in Table V-F-2.

Summary and Conclusions

Shiners, gizzard shud, and freshwater drum dominated the 1987 ichthyoplankton catch from the back channel of Phillis Island. Peak densities occurred in June and consisted mostly of early larval stages. No spawning was noted in April. There was a decrease in larvae density after July. No substantial differences were observed in species composition or spawning activity over previous years.

TABLE V-F-2

DENSITY OF ICHTHYOPLANKTON (Number/100m³) COLLECTED IN THE OHIO RIVER BACK CHANNEL OF PHILLIS ISLAND (STATION 2B) NEAR BVPS, 1973-1974, 1976-1987

| Date | Density | Date | Density | Date | Density |
|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------|---------|
| 1973 | | 1974 | | _ 1976 | |
| 12 Apr | 0 | 16 Apr | 0 | 26 Apr | 0.70 |
| 17 May | D | 24 May | 0 | 19 May | 0 |
| 20 Jun | 16.10 | 13 Jun | 6.98 | 18 Jun | 5.99 |
| 26 Jul | 3.25 | 26 Jun | 9.25 | 2 Jul | 6.63 |
| | | 16 Jul | 59.59 | 15 Jul | 3.69 |
| | | 1 Aug | 6.85 | 29 Jul | 4.05 |
| 1977 | | 1978 | | 1979 | |
| 14 Apr | 0 | 22 Apr | 0 | 19 Apr | 0 |
| 11 May | 0.90 | 5 May | 0 | 1 May | 0 |
| 9 Jun | 24.22 | 20 May | 0.98 | 17 May | 0.81 |
| 22 Jun | 3.44 | 2 Jun | 4.01 | 7 Jun | 0.39 |
| 7 Jul | 3.31 | 16 Jun | 12.15 | 20 Jun | 11.69 |
| 20 Jul | 28.37 | 2 Jul | 13.32 | 5 Jul | 14.82 |
| 1980 | | 1981 | | 1982 | |
| 23 Apr | 0.42 | 20 Apr | 1.10 | 19 Apr | 0 |
| 21 May | 0.53 | 12 May | 0 | 18 May | 3.77 |
| 19 Jun | 9.68 | 17 Jun | 26.40 | 21 Jun | 7.54 |
| 22 Jul | 107.04 | 22 Jul | 17.14 | 20 Jul | 31.66 |
| 1983 | | 1984 | | 1985 | |
| 13 Apr | 0 | 16 Apr | 0 | 18 Apr | 0 |
| 11 May | 0.66 | 10 May | 0 | 14 May | 1.81 |
| 14 Jun | 4.46 | 8 Jun | 15.46 | 10 Jun | 13.36 |
| 12 Jul | 44.05 | 12 Jul | 44.23 | 11 Jul | 117.59 |
| | | | | | |
| 1986 | | 1987 | | | |
| 18 Apr | 0.63 | 21 Apr | 0 | | |
| 13 May ^a | 5.93 | 19 May ^a | 16.22 | | |
| 19 Jun | 34.52 | 19 Jun | 40.02 | | |
| 15 Jula | 26.15 | 14 Jula | 19.26 | | |
| 12 Aug | 9.89 | 10 Aug | 7.87 | | |

^a Day and night survey was conducted.

G. FISH IMPINGEMENT

Objective

Impingement surveys were conducted to monitor the quantity of fish, other aquatic organisms and Corbicula impinged on the traveling screens.

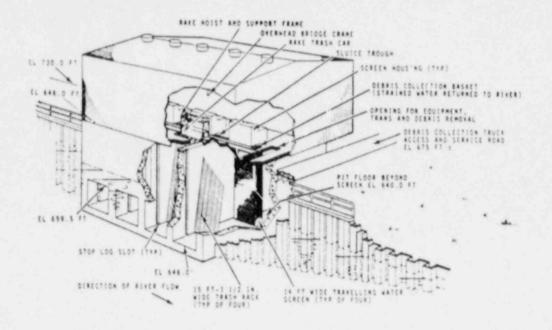
Methods

The surveys were conducted weekly throughout 1987 for a total of 49 weeks (Table V-A-1). Except when technical difficulties delayed the start of collections, weekly fish impingement sampling began on Thursday mornings when all operating screens were washed. A collection basket of 0.25 inch mesh netting was placed at the end of the screen washwater sluiceway (Figure V-G-1). On Friday mornings, after approximately 24 hours, each screen was washed individually for 15 minutes (one complete revolution of the screen) and all aquatic organisms collected. Fish were identified, counted, measured for total length (mm), and weighed (g). Data were summarized according to operating intake bays (bays that had pumps operating in the 24 hour sampling period) and non-operating intake bays.

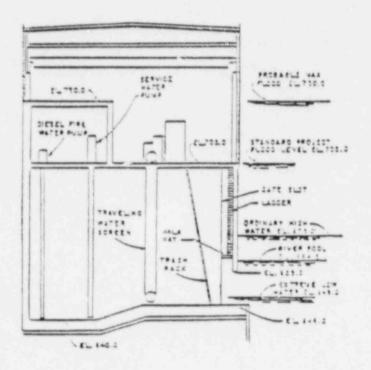
Results

The BVPS impingement surveys of 1976 through 1987 have resulted in the collection of 36 species of fish representing nine families (Table V-G-1). A total of 345 fish, representing 13 species were collected in 1987 (Table V-G-2). Gizzard shad were the most numerous fish, comprising 82.6% of the total annual catch, followed by channel catfish (5.2%), bluegill (3.8%), with all other species represented by less than 8 specimens. All fishes ranged in size from 25 mm to 352 mm, with the majority under 100 mm. The total weight of all fishes collected in 1987 was 7.27 kg (16.0 lbs). Approximately 90.3% of the total weight of fish collected (both alive and dead) was comprised of gizzard shad collected in January. No endangered or threatened species were collected (Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1985).

The temporal distribution of the 1987 impingement catch closely follows the pattern of catches of previous years (1976 to 1986) (Tables V-G-3 and



(Three dimensional: Cutaway View)



(Two dimensional: Side View)

FIGURE V-G-1

INTAKE STRUCTURE BVPS

TABLE V-G-1

FISH COLLECTED DURING THE IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS, 1976-1987 BVPS

Family and Scientific Name1

Common Name

Clupeidae (herrings) Dorosoma cepedianum

Gizzard shad

Cyprinidae (minnows and carps) <u>Cyprinus carpio</u> <u>Notemigonus crysoleucas</u> <u>Notropis atherinoides</u> <u>N. spilopterus</u> <u>N. stramineus</u> <u>N. volucellus</u> <u>Pimephales notatus</u> <u>Semotilus atromaculatus</u>

Catostomidae (suckers) <u>Carpiodes cyprinus</u> <u>Catostomus commersoni</u> <u>Moxostoma carinatum</u>

Ictaluridae (bullhead and catfishes) <u>Ictalurus catus</u> <u>I. natalis</u> <u>I. nebulosus</u> <u>I. punctatus</u> <u>Noturus flavus</u> <u>Pylodictis olivaris</u>

Percopsidae (trout-perches) Percopsis omiscomaycus

Cyprinodontidae (killifishes) Fundulus diaphanus

Centrarchidae (sunfishes) <u>Ambloplites rupestris</u> <u>Lepomis cyanellus</u> <u>L. gibbosus</u> <u>L. macrochirus</u> <u>Micropterus dolomieui</u> <u>M. punctulatus</u> <u>M. salmoides</u> <u>Pomoxis annularis</u> <u>P. nigromaculatus</u> Common carp Golden shiner Emerald shiner Spotfin shiner Sand shiner Mimic shiner Bluntnose minnow Creek chub

Quillback White sucker River redhorse

White catfish Yellow bullhead Brown bullhead Channel catfish Stonecat Flathead catfish

Trout-perch

Banded killifish

Rock bass Green sunfish Pumpkinseed Bluegill Smallmouth bass Spotted bass Largemouth bass White crappie Black crappie

TABLE V-G-1 (Continued)

Family and scientific Name1

Common Name

Percidae (perches) <u>Etheostoma nigrum</u> <u>E. zonale</u> <u>Perca flavenscens</u> <u>Percina caprodes</u> <u>P. copelandi</u> <u>Stizostedion vitreum vitreum</u>

Johnny darter Banded darter Yellow perch Logperch Channel darter Walleye

Sciaenidae (drums) Aplodinotus grunniens

Freshwater drum

¹Nomenclature follows Robins et al. (1980)

TABLE V-G-2

SUMMARY OF FISH COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS CONDUCTED FOR ONE 24 HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK DURING 1987 BVPS

| | | 0 | PERATING 1 | NTAKE BAY | s 1 | NON | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|----------------|---------------|
| | | Percent | | Ali | the local data in the second se | De | ad | Al | ive | De | ad | Lengt |
| Taxa | Number | Prequency Occurrence | Percent Composition | Number | Weight (g) | Number | Weight (g) | Number | Weight (g) | Number | Weight (g) | Range (mm) |
| zzard shad | 285 | 37 | 82.6 | 1 | 21 | 279 | 6,495 | | | 5 | 53 | 61-26 |
| mmon carp | 2 | 4 | 0.6 | 2 | 542 | | | | | | | 42-35 |
| werald shiner | 6 | 6 | 1.7 | | | 5 | 5 | | | 1 | 1 | 27-5 |
| and shiner | 1 | 2 | 0.3 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | |
| rown bullhead | 3 | 4 | 0.9 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | 30-3 |
| annel catfish | 18 | 27 | 5.2 | 6 | 13 | 12 | 15 | | | | | 32-7 |
| lathead catfish | 1 | 2 | 0.3 | 1 | 10 | | | | | | | 10 |
| ock bass | 1 | 2 | 0.3 | | | | | 1 | 3 | | | 6 |
| een sunfish | 2 | 4 | 0.6 | | | 1 | 9 | 1 | 8 | | | 74-7 |
| luegill | 13 | 16 | 3.8 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 11 | | | | | 25-6 |
| unfish sp. | 1 | 2 | 0.3 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 2 |
| otted bass | 1 | 2 | 0.3 | | | | | 1 | 36 | | | 14 |
| arter sp. | 1 | 2 | 0.3 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| reshwater drum | 7 | 6 | 2.0 | | | 6 | 22 | | | 1 | 1 | 32-9 |
| nidentifiable | 3 | 4 | 0.9 | | | 2 | 10 | | | 1 | 8 | 32-18 |
| otal | 345 | | | 15 | 591 | 319 | 6,572 | 3 | 47 | 8 | 63 | |

92

TABLE V-G-3

SUMMARY OF IMPINGEMENT SURVEY DATA FOR 1987 BVPS

| Dat | e | Number of Fish | Percent | Operat Intake | | Non-Ope Intake | | | | e Bays ating | | Intake Water | River Elevation Above Mean |
|----------|-----|----------------|--------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|---|-------|-----------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Month | Day | Collected | Annual Total | Alive | Dead | Alive | Dead | A | B | C | D | Temp OF | Sea Level (ft.) |
| January | 2 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | x | x | | | 38.8 | 666.7 |
| | 9 | 4 | 1.2 | 1 | 3 | | | x | · · · | | x | 37.2 | 666.2 |
| | 16 | 3 | 0.9 | | 3 | | | x | | x | ^ | 38.3 | 666.9 |
| | 23 | 6 | 1.7 | 2 | 4 | | | x | | ~ | x | 36.3 | 667.5 |
| | 30 | 229 | 66.4 | 1 | 228 | | | x | х | х | x | 33.0 | 666.2 |
| February | 6 | 5 | 1.4 | | 5 | | | x | | | x | 36.2 | 667.2 |
| | 13 | 1 | 0.3 | | 1 | | | х | | | х | 36.1 | 666.1 |
| | 20 | 19 | 5.5 | | 18 | | 1 | х | | | x | 36.0 | 665.7 |
| | 27 | 3 | 0.9 | | 3 | | | х | х | х | | 39.7 | 666.2 |
| March | 6 | 3 | 0.9 | | 3 | | | х | х | x | x | 38.9 | 666.6 |
| | 13 | 3 | 0.9 | | 1 | | 2 | | х | | х | 41.9 | 666.7 |
| | 20 | 2 | 0.6 | | 1 | | 1 | | х | х | х | 42.8 | 665.5 |
| | 27 | 1 | 0.3 | | | | 1 | | х | х | х | 49.5 | 666.1 |
| April | 3 | 1 | 0.3 | 1 | | | | | х | х | x | 45.4 | 669.3 |
| | 10 | 1 | 0.3 | | 1 | | | х | | x | x | 46.5 | 672.1 |
| | 17 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | x | х | | x | 50.3 | 667.8 |
| | 24 | 3 | 0.9 | | 2 | | 1 | | х | х | х | 60.5 | 667.4 |
| May | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | | | х | x | 57.2 | 666.3 |
| | 8 | 1 | 0.3 | | 1 | | | | х | х | x | 58.0 | 666.1 |
| | 15 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | х | | х | х | 66.0 | 665.6 |
| | 22 | 1 | 0.3 | | 1 | | | х | х | х | x | 71.3 | 665.4 |
| | 29 | 1 | 0.3 | 1 | | | | х | х | х | x | 74.4 | 665.6 |
| June | 5 | 1 | 0.3 | | 1 | | | x | x | x | x | 76.5 | 665.5 |
| | 12 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | x | х | х | x | 75.8 | 665.4 |
| | 19 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | х | | х | х | 80.3 | 665.4 |
| | 26 | 1 | 0.3 | | | | 1 | х | х | | x | 80.4 | 665.3 |

93

TABLE V-G-3 (Continued)

| Date | | Number of Fish Collected | Percent | Operat Intake Alive | Bays ¹ | Non-Ope Intake | Bays ² | _ | Oper | e Bays | | Intake Water Temp ^O F | River Elevation Above Mean Sea Level (ft.) | |
|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|------|--------|---|--|---|---------------|
| Month | Day | Collected | Annual Total | Alive | Dead | Alive | Dead | A | B | c | D | Temp r | Sea Level (IC.) | |
| July | 3 | 5 | 1.4 | 1 | 3 | | 1 | х | х | | х | 75.0 | 670.5 | |
| | 10 | 1 | 0.3 | 1 | | | | х | х | х | х | 75.5 | 666.0 | |
| | 17 | 3 | 0.9 | | 3 | | | х | х | | х | 76.0 | 665.6 | |
| | 24 | 1 | 0.3 | | 1 | | | х | х | | х | 82.5 | 665.4 | |
| | 31 | 2 | 0.6 | 1 | 1 | | | х | х | х | х | 81.5 | 665.0 | |
| August | 7 | 2 | 0.6 | | 1 | 1 | | х | | x | х | 81.0 | 665.3 | |
| | 14 | 2 | 0.6 | | 2 | | | х | х | х | х | 79.2 | 665.5 | |
| | 21 | 2 | 0.6 | 1 | 1 | | | х | х | х | х | 80.8 | 665.5 | |
| | 28 | 6 | 1.7 | 1 | 5 | | | х | | х | х | 75.0 | 665.4 | 1987 |
| September | 4 | 1 | 0.3 | | 1 | | | х | х | х | х | 71.5 | 665.4 | |
| | 11 | 1 | 0.3 | 1 | | | | х | х | х | х | 71.0 | 665.7 | E |
| | 18 | 3 | 0.9 | | 3 | | | х | х | х | х | 71.4 | 666.2 | N |
| | 25 | 5 | 1.4 | 1 | 4 | | | х | х | x | х | 65.0 | 665.9 | ANNUAL |
| October | 2 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | х | | x | x | 63.1 | 665.7 | EN |
| | 9 | 1 | 0.3 | | | 1 | | х | | х | х | 51.9 | 666.1 | 2 |
| | 16 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | х | | х | х | 54.0 | 665.5 | IR |
| | 23 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | х | х | | х | 54.0 | 665.7 | Q |
| | 30(3) | - | - | | | | | - | | - | - | 51.3 | 665.7 | ENVIRONMENTAL |
| November | 6(3) | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | 53.5 | 665.2 | F |
| | 13(3) | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - | 50.0 | 665.4 | 2 |
| | 15 | 1 | 0.3 | | | 1 | | | х | х | х | 49.9 | 665.5 | |
| | 20 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | х | | х | x | 49.2 | 665.9 | RE |
| | 27 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | | х | х | x | x | 47.8 | 665.7 | REPORT |
| December | 4 | 15 | 4.3 | 2 | 13 | | | x | | x | x | 45.0 | 6:7.0 | A |
| | 11 | 2 | 0.6 | | 2 | | | х | | x | x | 43.8 | 667.5 | |
| | 18(4) | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | 40.8 | 666.5 | |
| | 24 | 3 | 0.9 | | 3 | | | | | x | x | 40.5 | 666.8 | |
| Total | | 345 | | 15 | 319 | 3 | 8 | | | | | | | |

1

Intake bays that had pumps operating in the 24 hour sampling period. Intake bays that had no pumps operating in the 24 hour sampling period. Impingement could no, be conducted due to diving operations in acreenhouse. Impingement could not be conducted due to outage activities. 3

4

DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY 87 ANNIAL ENVIRONMENTAL D

TABLE V-G-4

SUMMARY OF FISH COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS, 1976-1987

BVPS

| Church B Take | | | | | | A STATE OF | | | | And and a state of the state of | |
|---------------|---|------------|--|------------------------------|-------------|---|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--|-------|
| Intake Raval | Non-operating Intake Bays' | Total | Operating Intske Boye | Ron-operating Intake Baya | Total | Operating Intake Bays | Non-operating Intake Bays | Total | Operating Intake Bays | Non-operating Intake Baya | Total |
| 3,792 | 2,021 | 5,813 | 1,136 | 2,869 | 4,005 | 186 | 41 | 223 | | 16 | 82 |
| 1,087 | 1,034 | 2,121 | 3,622 | 2,019 | 5,661 | 66 | 73 | 172 | * | 8 | 11 |
| 260 | 125 | 388 | 314 | 12 | 386 | 36 | 111 | 149 | 15 | 10 | 25 |
| 14 | | 20 | | | 10 | | | | | 0 | |
| | | | | | | 2 | 4 | | | . 0 | |
| 20 | 12 | 32 | 27 | | 32 | | | 12 | | | |
| 27 | 10 | 37 | 9 | - | | | 12 | 16 | 20 | 34 | 54 |
| 8 | • | 34 | | | 5 | | 15 | 22 | 6 | 0 | 16 |
| 35 | | 6.7 | | | 11 | | 14 | 18 | 21 | | 27 |
| 15 | 4 | 19 | 6 | 0 | e | | 2 | • | 1 | | 13 |
| 374 | 219 | 265 | 174 | 12 | 186 | 20 | 1 | 23 | 8 | | 12 |
| 5,646 | 3,456 | 9,107 | 5,311 | 5,011 | 10, 322 | 573 | 281 | 654 | 162 | 100 | 262 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Number | ther of Sta | Number of Fish Collected | | | | | |
| | Toan | | | 1941 | | | 1005 | | | 1021 | |
| Operating . | Ron-operating | - | Operating | Non-operating | | Operating. | Non-operating | | Duerating. | Non-operating | |
| Intake Says | Intake Baya ² | Total | Intake Bays | Intake Bays | Total | Intake Bays | Intake Bays | Total | Intake Bays | Intake Bays | Total |
| \$ | 0 | \$ | \$ | - | 9 | 30 | 16 | ** | | 0 | |
| ~ | 1 | 12 | 21 | - | 22 | 24 | 42 | 66 | 10 | 1 | 11 |
| 16 | 11 | 29 | 4 | 2 | • | | 1 | 11 | \$ | | 10 |
| 0 | = | 11 | | 0 | | 1 | 9 | • | 11 | 1 | 18 |
| 0 | 2 | 2 | | | • | - | - | 2 | 16 | | 15 |
| 0 | 4 9 | 4 : | | 0 | | 0. | ~ * | ~ | | • | |
| 01 | 1 | | | | | ** | | | | | ľ |
| 4 | 0 | 4 | 15 | | 61 | 11 | | 191 | 16 | 1 | |
| ~ | 1 | 4 | 01 | 2 | 12 | | 12 | 19 | 15 | | 23 |
| ~ | - | 4 | | 0 | * | * | | • | | | 16 |
| * | 0 | | 28 | 4 | 32 | 16 | 6 | 25 | 67 | 10 | 56 |
| 2 | * | 106 | 122 | 19 | 141 | 120 | 107 | 121 | 146 | 20 | 216 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Number o | - 141 | | | | | | | 1 |
| A | | - | and the second s | 1985 | | | 1986 | - | | 1987 | 1 |
| Intake Bays | Non-operating Intake Bays ² | Total | Intake Baye | Non-operating Intake Bays | Total | Operating Intake Bays | Non-operating Intuke Bays | Total | Operating Intake Bays | | Total |
| X | ~ | 39 | | 2 | 4 | 06 | | 16 | 2+2 | • | 242 |
| 19 | | 30 | 2 | 0 | ~ | 20 | | 22 | 12 | - | 58 |
| 12 | | 30 | | * 0 | | | | | | | ••• |
| | - | | 2 | | 5 10 | 0 | - | | | | |
| - | 2 | • | - | - | 2 | 0 | | ~ | | - | |
| 27 | ~ | 52 | 4 | 0 | | • | - | ~ | II | 1 | 12 |
| | - | | 4 | - | - | | - | • | II | 1 | 12 |
| 0 0 | * * | <i>a</i> 0 | • | | 12 | | | | 10 | • | 10 |
| - | | | 20 | 10 | 80 | 24 | | 33 | • • | | |
| 0 | 2 | 2 | 24 | - | 22 | 14 | 0 | 14 | 20 | . 0 | 30 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

¹ locate bays that had pumps operating in the 24 hr sampling period. ³ intake tays that had no pumps operating in the 24 hr sampling period.

V-G-4). During each year, generally the largest numbers of fish have been collected in the winter months (December-February) and then the catch has gradually decreased until the late summer period when another, smaller peak has occurred.

Other organisms collected in the impingement surveys include 244 crayfish, 237 native clams, and 128 dragonflies (Tables V-G-6 and V-G-8). In addition, 1,396 Asiatic clams (<u>Corbicula</u>) were collected (Table V-G-7).

Comparison of Impinged and River Fish

A comparison of the numbers of fish collected in the river and traveling screens is presented in Table V-G-5. Of the 30 species collected, 10 were observed in both locations, 2 species were collected only in the impingement surveys, while 18 species were taken exclusively in the river. The major difference in species composition between the two types of collections is the absence of large species in the impingement collections. Three species of suckers (river carpsucker, shorthead redhorse, golden redhorse) and six species of game fish (yellow perch, white and black crappie, smallmouth bass, walleye, and sauger) were collected in the river studies, but were not collected in the impingement surveys. Game fish which were collected on the traveling screens (channel catfish and bluegill) were smaller than individuals of those species collected by river sampling.

Comparison of Operating and Non-Operating Intake Bay Collections

Of the 345 fish collected during the 1987 impingement studies, 334 (96.8%) were collected from operating intake bays and 11 (3.2%) from nonoperating intake bays (Table V-G-2). However, due to differences between the number of operating (143) and non-operating (36) screens washed in 1987, the impingement data were computed with catch expressed as fish per 1,000 m² of screen surface area washed. These results showed 13.1 and 1.7 fish for operating and non-operating screens, respectively. As in previous years, the numbers of fish collected in non-operating bays indicates that fish entrapment, rather than impingement, accounts for

TABLE V-G-5

NUMBER AND PERCENT OF ANNUAL TOTAL OF FISH COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS AND IN THE NEW CUMBERLAND POOL OF THE OHIO RIVER, 1987 BVPS

| (-) | Total Numb Fish Colle | | Percent o Annual To | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|
| Species (a) | Impingement | River | Impingement | River |
| Longnose gar | | 1 | | 0.1 |
| Gizzard shad | 285 | 294 | 83.8 | 43.0 |
| Common carp | 2 | 32 | 0.6 | 4.7 |
| River chub | | 1 | | 0.1 |
| Emerald shiner | 6 | 174 | 1.8 | 25.5 |
| Spottail shiner | | 26 | | 3.8 |
| Spotfin shiner | | 15 | | 2.2 |
| Sand shiner | 1 | 14 | 0.3 | 2.0 |
| Mimic shiner | | 2 | | 0.3 |
| Bluntnose minnow | | 1 | | 0.1 |
| River carpsucker | | 2 | | 0.3 |
| Northern hog sucker | | 1 | | 0.1 |
| Black redhorse | | 1 | | 0.1 |
| Golden redhorse | | 7 | | 1.0 |
| Shorthead tedhorse | | 4 | | 0.6 |
| Brown bullhead | 3 | | 0.9 | |
| Channel catfish | 18 | 20 | 5.3 | 2.9 |
| Flathead catfish | 1 | 1 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| White bass | | 2 | | 0.3 |
| Rock bass | 1 | 6 | 0.3 | 0.9 |
| Green sunfish | 2 | | 0.6 | |
| Bluegill | 13 | 3 | 3.8 | 0.4 |
| Smallmouth bass | | 14 | | 2.0 |
| Spotted bass | 1 | 42 | 0.3 | 6.1 |
| White crappie | | 2 | | 0.3 |
| Black crappie | | 2 | | 0.3 |
| Yellow perch | | 2 | | 0.3 |
| Sauger | | 9 | | 1.3 |
| Walleye | | 1 | | 0.1 |
| Freshwater drum | 7 | 4 | 2.1 | 0.6 |
| Total | 340 | 683 | | |
| | | | | |

(a) Includes only those specimens identified to species or stocked hybrids.

TABLE V-G-6

SUMMARY OF CRAYFISH COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS CONDUCTED FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987 BVPS

| | | Number Collected | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|------------------|--------------|-------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date | | Opera Intake | ting Bays | Non-Ope Intake | Bays | | | | | | |
| Month | Day | Alive | Dead | Alive | Dead | | | | | | |
| January | 2 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 16 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 23 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | 30 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| February | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 20 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 27 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | |
| March | 6 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 20 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 27 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| April | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 10 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 17 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| May | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 8 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 22 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 29 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| June | 5 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 12 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 2 | | | | | | |
| | 19 | 5 | 4 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | |
| July | 3 | 14 | 5 | 1 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | 10 | 6 | 12 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 17 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 24 | 2 2 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 31 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |

TABLE V-G-6 (Continued)

| | | Number Collected | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|------------------|-------|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date | | Opera Intake | ting | Non-Ope Intake | rating Bays | | | | | |
| Month | Day | Alive | Dead | Alive | Dead | | | | | |
| August | 7 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 14 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 21 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 28 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | |
| September | 4 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 11 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 18 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 25 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| October | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 2 9 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 16 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 30(a) | 위한 동안한 | | 161 - 263 | - | | | | | |
| November | 6(a) | 이 나는 것이 같아. | 10.41 | - | - | | | | | |
| | 13(a) | | | - | - | | | | | |
| | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 20 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 27 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| December | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 11 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 18(b) | | | A. A. A | - | | | | | |
| | 24 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | | | | | |
| Total | | 118 | 95 | 14 | 17 | | | | | |

(a) Impingement could not be conducted due to diving operations in screenhouse.
 (b) Impingement could not be conducted due to outage activities.

TABLE V-G-7

SUMMARY OF <u>Corbicula</u> COLLECTED DURING IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987 BVPS

| | | Number Collected | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date | | Intak | ating e Bays | Non-Op Intak | erating e Bays | | | | | |
| Month | Day | Alive | Dead | Alive | Dead | | | | | |
| January | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| February | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 20 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 27 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| March | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 20 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| | 27 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| April | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 10 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| Мау | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 8 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 15 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 22 | 3 | 11 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 29 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| June | 5 | 25 | 21 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 12 | 27 | 20 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 19 | 33 | 33 | 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| | 26 | 53 | 38 | 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| July | 3 | 13 | 16 | 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| | 10 | 32 | 27 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 17 | 8 | 12 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| | 24 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 31 | 32 | 37 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |

TABLE V-G-7 (Continued)

| | Number Collected | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date Month Day | | | Non-Operating Intake Bays | | | | | | |
| Day | Alive | Dead | Alive | Dead | | | | | |
| 7 | 45 | 43 | 10 | 15 | | | | | |
| 14 | 27 | 23 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 21 | 51 | 36 | . 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 28 | 45 | 46 | 7 | 21 | | | | | |
| 4 | 48 | 77 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 11 | 38 | 52 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 18 | 12 | 52 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 25 | 26 | 29 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 2 | 10 | 30 | 0 | 3 | | | | | |
| | 12 | 19 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| 16 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 23 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 30(a) | - | 888 * 18 | - | - | | | | | |
| 7(a) | | 10 July 19 | - | - | | | | | |
| 13(a) | | | - | - | | | | | |
| 15 | 5 | 16 | 4 | 16 | | | | | |
| 20 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 2 | | | | | |
| 27 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | | | |
| 11 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 18(b) | | | | - | | | | | |
| 24 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 567 | 679 | 60 | 90 | | | | | |
| | Day 7 14 21 28 4 11 18 25 2 9 16 23 30(a) 7(a) 13(a) 15 20 27 4 11 18(b) | Day Intake 7 45 14 27 21 51 28 45 4 48 11 38 18 12 25 26 2 10 9 12 16 6 23 2 30(a) - 7(a) - 13(a) - 15 5 20 3 27 0 4 0 11 0 18(b) - 24 0 | Day Alive Dead 7 45 43 14 27 23 21 51 36 28 45 46 4 48 77 11 38 52 18 12 52 25 26 29 2 10 30 9 12 19 16 6 2 23 2 5 30(a) - - 7(a) - - 7(a) - - 13(a) - - 15 5 16 20 3 4 4 0 0 11 0 1 18(b) - - 24 0 1 | Operating Non-Op Intake Bays Intake Day Alive Dead Alive 7 45 43 10 14 27 23 0 21 51 36 0 28 45 46 7 4 48 77 0 11 38 52 0 18 12 52 0 25 26 29 0 2 10 30 0 9 12 19 0 16 6 2 0 23 2 5 0 30 (a) - - - 13 (a) - - - 13 (a) - - - 10 1 0 1 0 18 (b) - - - - 24 0 1 0 | | | | | |

(a) Impingement could not be conducted due to diving operations in screenhouse.
 (b) Impingement could not be conducted due to outage activities.

TABLE V-G-8

SUMMARY OF MOLLUSKS (OTHER THAN Corbicula) AND DRAGONFLIES COLLECTED IN IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS CONDUCTED FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987

BVPS

| Date | | Number of Organ | isms in all Bays |
|----------|-----|-----------------|------------------|
| Month | Day | Mollusks (c) | Dragonflies |
| January | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | 16 | 0 0 0 | õ |
| | 23 | 0 | 1 |
| | 30 | 0 | 0 0 1 0 |
| February | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | 13 | 0 | ō |
| | 20 | 0 | õ |
| | 27 | 0 | o |
| March | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| April | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | 10 | 1 | 0 |
| | 17 | 0 | 0 1 1 |
| | 24 | 2 | 1 |
| May | 1 | 5 2 | |
| | 8 | | 4 1 0 2 |
| | 15 | 1 | 0 |
| | 22 | 7 | 2 |
| | 29 | 10 | 6 |
| June | 5 | 15 | 7 |
| | 12 | 9 | 4 3 9 |
| | 19 | 9 | 3 |
| | 26 | 11 | 9 |
| July | 3 | 3 | 17 |
| | 10 | 15 | 15 |
| | 17 | 15 | 7 |
| | 24 | 22 | 2 |
| | 31 | 1 | 4 |

TABLE V-G-8 (Continued)

| Date | | Number of Organ | isms in all Bays |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Month | Day | Mollusks (c) | Dragonflies |
| August | 7 | 2 | 6 |
| | 14 | 1 | 5 |
| | 21 | 2 | 6 5 2 2 |
| | 28 | 4 | 2 |
| September | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 11 | 12 | 7 |
| | 18 | 9 | 7 2 5 |
| | 25 | 26 | 5 |
| Ctober | 2 9 | 10 | 4 |
| | 9 | 18 | 3 |
| | 16 | 3 | 3 0 0 |
| | 23 | 4 | 0 |
| | 30(a) | | - |
| lovember | 6(a) | | |
| | 13(a) | 이 이 것 같아요. 동안 가지 않는 것 | |
| | 15 | 2 | 1 |
| | 20 | 6 | 0 |
| | 27 | 0 | 1 |
| ecember | 4 | 5 | 2 |
| | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| | 18(b) | | |
| | 24 | 1 | 0 |
| otal | | 237 | 128 |

(a) Impingement could not be conducted due to diving operations in screenhouse.
(b) Impingement could not be conducted due to outage activities.
(c) Other than <u>Corbicula</u>.

some of the catch. Entrapment occurred when fish were lifted out of the water on the frame plates as the traveling screen rotates. Alternatively, impingement occurred when fish were forced against the screen due to velocities created by the circulating water pumps.

Of the 244 crayfish collected in the 1987 impingement studies, 213 (87.3%) were collected from operating bays and 31 (12.7%) were collected from non-operating bays (Table V-G-6). Adjusting these data for screen surface area washed (crayfish per 1,000 m²) the results show 8.4 and 4.8 crayfish for operating and non-operating screens, respectively.

<u>Corbicula</u> collected in the 1987 studies included 1,246 (89.3%) in the operating bays and 150 (10.7%) in the non-operating bays (Table V-G-7). Again, adjusting these data for the screen surface area washed (<u>Corbicula</u> per 1,000 m²) the results show 48.9 and 23.4 <u>Corbicula</u> for operating and non-operating screens, respectively.

Summary and Conclusions

The results of the 1987 impingement surveys indicate that withdrawal of river water at the BVPS intake for cooling purposes has little or no effect on the fish populations. Three hundred and forty-five (345) fishes were collected, which is the fourth highest collected since initial operation of BVPS in 1976. Gizzard shad were the most numerous fish, comprising 82.6% of the total annual catch. The total weight of all fishes collected in 1987 was 7.27 kg (16.0 lbs). Of the 345 fishes collected, 18 (5.2%) were alive and returned via the discharge pipe to the Ohio River.

H. PLANKTON ENTRAINMENT

1. Ichthyoplankton

Objectives

The ichthyoplankton entrainment studies are designed to determine the species composition, relative abundance, and distribution of ichthyoplankton found in proximity to the BVPS intake structure.

Methods

Previous studies have demonstrated that species composition and relative abundance of ichthyoplankton samples collected in front of the intake structure were very similar to those ichthyoplankton entrainment samples taken at BVPS (DLCo 1976, 1977, 1978, and 1979). Based on these results. a modified sampling program was utilized from 1980 through the current sampling season which sampled the Ohio River along a transect adjacent to the BVPS intake structure (Figure V-F-1). Samples were collected monthly, from April through August, during daylight hours along a five station transect. A night collection was made in May and July. Surface tows were made at Stations 1, 3, and 5 and bottom tows were taken at Station 2 and 4 utilizing a 505 micron mesh plankton net with a 0.5 m diameter mouth. Sample volumes were measured by a General Oceanics Model 2030 digital flowmeter mounted centrically in the mouth of the net. Samples were preserved upon collection in 5% buffered formalin containing rose bengal dye.

In the laboratory, eggs, larvae, juveniles, and adults were sorted from the samples, identified to the lowest possible taxon and stage of development, and enumerated. Densities of ichthyoplankton (number/100m³) were calculated using appropriate flowmeter data.

Results

A total of 184 eggs, 1,511 larvae, 8 juveniles, and 6 adults representing seventeen taxa and eight familes were collected from 4192.8 m^3 of water filtered during sampling along the river entrainment transects (Table V-H-1). Shiners, freshwater drum, gizzard shad, and carp were the most common taxa, representing 55.4%, 13.5%, 11.5%, and 10.4% of the total

TABLE V-H-1

NUMBER AND DENSITY OF FISH EGGS, LARVAE, JUVENILES, AND ADULTS (Number/100 m³) COLLECTED WITH A 0.5 m PLANKTON NET AT THE ENTRAINMENT RIVER TRANSECT IN THE OHIO RIVER NEAR BVPS, 1987

| | | | | | | | | | | | Total Collected and |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---|---------|----------|---|
| Date | Station | NAME AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE PARTY. | Station | and the second se | Station | | Station | and the second se | Statio | n 5 | Taxa Density |
| | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | |
| 21 Apr 11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vol. water filtered (m ³) | 83.0 | | 121.4 | | 172.1 | | 127.9 | | 111.6 | | 615.0 |
| Number eggs collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number larvae collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Density (number collected) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eggs | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Larvae | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Total Station Density | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (number collected) | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19/20 May | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vol. water filtered (m ³) | 92.6 | 81.7 | 125.2 | 104.0 | 122.4 | 115.7 | 143.5 | 153.5 | 109.1 | 111.5 | 1,159.2 |
| Number eggs collected | 0 | 8 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 14 | 1 | 17 | 3 | 6 | 63 |
| Number larvae collected | 10 | 44 | 31 | 7 | 34 | 32 | 30 | 16 | 3 | 129 | 336 |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | õ | 0 | 0 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | õ | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Density (number collected) | | 1.1.1.1.1 | | | | | | - | | | |
| Eggs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyprinus carpio | 0 | 0 | 0.80(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.30(2) | 0 | 0 | 0.26(3) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens | 0 | 8.57(7) | 0 | 4.81(5) | 5.72(7) | 6.91(8) | 0.70(1) | 2.61(4) | 0 | 4.48(5) | |
| Unidentified | 0 | 1.22(1) | 0 | 0.96(1) | 0 | 5.19(6) | 0 | 7.17(11) | 2.75(3) | | |
| Larvae | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (YL) (a) | 4.32(4) | 6.12(5) | 15.18(19) | 0.96(1) | 24.50(30) | 8.64(10) | 8.36(12) | 1.30(2) | 0 | 8.07(9) | 7.94(92) |
| Cyprinus carpio (YL) | 0 | 1.22(1) | 0.80(1) | 2.88(3) | 0.82(1) | 5.19(6) | 6.97(10) | 5.21(8) | 0 | 10.76(12 | 3.62(42) |
| Cyprinus carpio (EL) | 1.08(1) | 24.48(20) | 7.19(9) | 0 | 0 | 10.37(12) | 3.48(5) | 0 | 0 | 56.50(63 | 9.49(110) |
| Notemigonus crysoleucas (EL |) 0 (| 0 | 0 | 0.96(1) | 0.82(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.65(1) | 0 | 1.79(2) | |
| Notropis spp. (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.73(2) | 0 | 1.30(2) | 0 | 2.69(3) | the second se |
| Notropis spp. (EL) | 0 | 3.67(3) | 0.80(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.97 (10 |) 1.21(14) |
| Catostomidae (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.90(1) | 0.09(1) |
| Morone chrysops (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.90(1) | 0.09(1) |
| Morone chrysops (EL) | 3.24(3) | 6.12(5) | 0 | 0.96(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.92(1) | 17.04(19 | |
| Pomoxis spp. (EL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.70(1) | 0 | 0 | 3.59(4) | 0.43(5) |
| Percidae (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.95(3) | 0 | 3.59(4) | 0.60(7) |
| Percidae (EL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.90(1) | |
| Etheostoma spp. (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.70(1) | 0 | 0.92(1) | 0 | 0.17(2) |
| Etheostoma spp. (EL) | 1.08(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.63(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.92(1) | 0 | 0.34(4) |
| Perca flavescens (EL) | 0 | 12.24(10) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.73(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.04(12) |
| Stizostedion spp. (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0.80(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09(1) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.96(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.70(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.17(2) |
| Unidentifiable (*L) | 1.08(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.09(1) |

| TABLE | | V- | 8- | 1 |
|-------|---|----|----|----|
| (Cont | 1 | nu | eð | 13 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | Total Collected and |
|--|------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|---|
| Date | Station | | Station | and the second se | Station | | Station | | Station | | Taxa Density |
| Adults | Day 1 | light | Day M | light | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | |
| Notropis atherinoides | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.65(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.09(1) |
| Notropis stramineus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | õ | 0 | 0.65(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.09(1) |
| Etheostoma nigrum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.65(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.09(1) |
| Total Station Density | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (number collected) | 10.80 | 63.65 | 25.56 | 12.50 | 33.50 | 39.76 | 21.60 | 23.45 | 5.50 | 121.08 | 34.68 |
| | (10) | (52) | (32) | (13) | (41) | (46) | (31) | (36) | (6) | (135) | (402) |
| 19 June | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vol. water filtered (m ³) | 87.9 | | 84.3 | | 112.4 | | 126.0 | | 102.8 | | 513.4 |
| Number eggs collected | 4 | | 0 | | 0 | | 1 | | 1 | | 6 |
| Number larvae collected | 73 | | 27 | | 69 | | 31 | | 80 | | 280 |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Density (number collected) | ~ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eggs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens | 3.41(3) | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.79(1) | | 0.97(1) | | 0.97(5) |
| Unidentified | 1.14(1) | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.19(1) |
| Larvae | 15 03/343 | | 1.19(1) | | 40.92(46) | | 0 | | 14.59(15) | | 14.80(76) |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (EL) | 15.93(14) | | 1.19(1) | | | | and the second second second | | 0 | , | the second se |
| Cyprinus carpio (YL) | 0 | | the second second second second | | 0 | | 1.59(2) | | 0 | | 0.39(2) |
| Cyprinus carpio (EL) | 0 | | 2.37(2) | | 0 | 1.1 | 7.14(9) | | and the second second second | | 2.14(11) |
| Notropis spp. (EL) | 67.12(59) | | 10.68(9) | | 20.46(23) | | 2.38(3) | | 63.23 (65 | , | 30.97(159) |
| Etheostoma spp. (LL) | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.79(1) | | 0 | | 0.19(1) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (YL) Aplodinotus grunniens (EL) | 0 | | 13.05(11) 4.74(4) | | 0 | | 6.35(8) 6.35(8) | | 0 | | 3.70(19) 2.34(12) |
| Fatal Station Devalue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Station Density | 87 60 (77) | | 22 02/222 | | £1 20/60 | 1.1.1.1 | 25.40(32) | | 78.79(81 | | 55.71(286) |
| (number collected) | 87.60(77) | | 32.03(27) | | 61.39(69) | 10.00 | 25.40(32) | | /0./9(01 | , | 33.71(200) |
| 14/15 July | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vol water filtered (m ³) | 110.0 | 96.2 | 156.6 | 94.4 | 133.1 | 163.8 | 150.6 | 143.1 | 120.3 | 114.5 | 1,282.6 |
| Number eggs collected | 2 | 12 | 4 | 19 | 2 | 40 | 0 | 32 | 0 . | 4 | 115 |
| Number larvae collected | 167 | 58 | 55 | 5 | 19 | 12 | 39 | 19 | 428 | 32 | 834 |
| Number juveniles collected | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Density (number collected) Eggs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens | 1.82(2) | 12.47(12) | 0.64(1) | 13.77(13) |) 1.50(2) | 23.81(39) | 0 | 19.57(28) | 0 | 3.49 (4 |) 7.87(101) |
| Unidentified | 0 | 0 | 1.92(3) | 6.36(6) | 0 | 0.61(1) | 0 | 2.80(4) | 0 | 0 | 1.09(14) |
| Larvae | 0.01/11 | 3.04/33 | | | 0.75.000 | | | 0.70 (3) | 11 64.00 | | 1 40 (10) |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (EL) | 0.91(1) | 1.04(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.75(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.70(1) | 11.64(14 | | 1.40(18) |
| Cyprinus carpio (EL) | 0 | 1.04(1) | 0.64(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.61(1) | | 0 | 0 | 4.37 (5 | |
| Notropis spp. (YL) | 0 | 0 | 8.30(13) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.65(7) | 4.89(7) | 0 | 0 | 2.11(27) |

TABLE V-H-1 (Continued)

| Date | Statio | . 1 | Station | | Charlier | | | | | | Total Collected and |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|---|----------|---|---------|---------|------------------------|
| Pace | Day Night | | | | Station | and the second se | Station | and the second se | Station | | axa Density |
| | Day | wight | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | |
| Notropis s (EL) | 150.91 | 54.05 | 5.11 | 1.06 | 12.02 | 3,66 | 3.98 | 0 | 339.15 | 20.96 | 53.56 |
| | (166) | (52) | (8) | (1) | (16) | (6) | (6) | | (408) | (24) | (687) |
| Pimephales spp. (EL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.22(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Lepomis spp. (EL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ō | 0 | 1.66(2) | 0 | 0.16(2) |
| Pomoris spp. (EL) | 0 | 1.04(1) | 0 | 2.12(2) | 0.75(1) | 1.22(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.75(2) | 0.16(2) |
| Etheostoma spp. (EL) | 0 | 1.04(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ő | 0 | 0 | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens(YL) | 0 | 1.04(1) | 16.40(26) | 2.12(2) | 0.75(1) | 0 | 9.96(15) | - | 0 | 0.87(1) | 0.08(1) |
| Unidentifiable (*L) | 0 | 1.04(1) | 4.47(7) | 0 | 0 | 0.61(1) | 7.30(11) | | 3.32(4) | | |
| Juveniles | | | | - | | 0.07(1) | 7.30(11) | 2:00(4) | 3.32(4) | 0 | 2.18(28) |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (JJ) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.06(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00/01 |
| Moxostoma spp. (JJ) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0.08(1) |
| Lepomis spp. (JJ) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0.70(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.08(1) |
| Adult | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.61(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.08(1) |
| Notropis atherinoides | 0 | 3.12(3) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.23(3) |
| Total Station Density | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (number collected) | 153.64 | 75.88 | 37.68 | 26.48 | 15.78 | 32.36 | 25.90 | 36.34 | 355.78 | | 74.44 |
| | (169) | (73) | (59) | (25) | (21) | (53) | | | | 31.44 | 74.46 |
| | 12077 | 1131 | (33) | (43) | (21) | (33) | (39) | (52) | (428) | (36) | (955) |
| 10 August | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vol. water filtered (m ³) | 133.7 | | 148.6 | | 146.8 | | 87.3 | | 105.2 | | 621.6 |
| Number eggs collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Number larvae collected | 37 | | 1 | | 9 | | 4 | | 10 | | 61 |
| Number juveniles collected | 3 | | 0 | | 0 | | 2 | | 0 | | 5 |
| Number adults collected | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Density (number collected) | | | 1.1 | | | | | | • | | • |
| Eggs | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Larvae | | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (EL) | 5.98(8) | | 0 | | 0.68(1) | | 0 | | 0.95(1) | | |
| Cyprinus carpio (EL) | 0.75(1) | | 0 | | 0 | | 1.15(1) | | 0.95(1) | | 1.61(10) |
| Notropis spp. (EL) | 19.45(26) | | 0 | | 4.77(7) | | 2.29(2) | | - | | 0.32(2) |
| Pomoxis spp. (EL) | 0.75(1) | | 0 | | 0.68(1) | | 0 | | 8.56(9) | | 7.08(44) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (EL) | | | 0 | | 0.00(1) | | 1.15(1) | | 0 | | 0.32(2) |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (LL) | | | 0.67(1) | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.16(1) |
| Unidentifiable (*L) | 0.75(1) | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.16(1) |
| Juveniles | and a fail | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0.16(1) |
| Notropis atherinoides (JJ) | 2.24(3) | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | | |
| Ictalurus punctatus (JJ) | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | | 0 | | 0.48(3) |
| The second from the second (00) | | | | | 0 | | 2.29(2) | | 0 | | 0.32(2) |
| Total Station Density | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (number collected) | 29.92(40) | | 0.67(1) | | 6.13(9) | | 6.87(6) | | 9.51(10 | | 30.62(66) |

108

DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY 1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

TABLE V-B-1 (Continued)

| Data | Charles I and | | | | | | | | | | Total Collected and | |
|---|---------------|--|----------|---|-----------|--|----------|--|------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Date | Statio | the second s | Station | the second se | Statio | Contraction of the local division of the loc | Station | Concernance of the local of the | Station | to a second s | Taxa Density | |
| Yearly Total | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | | |
| Vol. water filtered (m^3) | 507.2 | 177.9 | 636.1 | 198.4 | 686.8 | 279.5 | 635.3 | 296.6 | 549.0 | 226.0 | 4,192.8 | |
| Number eggs collected | 6 | 20 | 5 | 25 | 9 | 54 | 2 | 49 | 4 | 10 | 184 | |
| Number larvae collected | 287 | 102 | 114 | 12 | 131 | 46 | 104 | 35 | 521 | | 1,511 | |
| Number juveniles collected | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 8 | |
| Number adults collected Density (number collected) Eggs | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 6 | |
| Cyprinus carpio | 0 | 0 | 0.16(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.67(2) | 0 | 0 | 0.07(3) | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens | 0.99(5) | 10.68(19) | 0.16(1) | 9.07(18 |) 1.31(9) | 16.82 (47) | 0.32(2) | 10.79(32) | 0.18(1) | 3.98(9) | 3.41(143) | |
| Unidentified | 0.20(1) | 0.56(1) | 0.47(3) | 3.53(7) | 0 | 2.50(7) | 0 | 5.06(15) | | 0.44(1) | 0.91(38) | |
| Larvae | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (YL) | 0.79(4) | 2.81(5) | 2.99(19) | 0.50(1) | 4.37(30) | 3.58(10) | 1.89(12) | 0.67(2) | 0 | 3.98(9) | 2-19(92) | |
| Dorosoma cepedianum (EL) | 4.53(23) | 0.56(1) | 0.16(1) | 0 | 6.99 (48) | 0 | 0 | 0.34(1) | 5.46(30) | 0 | 2.48(104) | |
| Cyprinus carpio (YL) | 0 | 0.56(1) | 0.16(1) | 1.51(3) | 0.15(1) | 2.15(6) | 1.89(12) | 2.70(8) | 0 | 5.31(12) | 1.05(44) | |
| Cyprinus carpio (EL) | 0.39(2) | 11.80(21) | 1.89(12) | 0 | 0 | 4.65(13) | 2.36(15) | 0 | 0 | 30.09(68) | 3.12(131) | |
| Notemigonus crysoleucas (F | (L) 0 | 0 | | 0.50(1) | 0.15(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.34(1) | 0 | 0.88(2) | 0.12(5) | |
| Notropis spp. (YL) | 0 | 0 | 2.04(13) | 0 | 0 | 0.72(2) | 1.10(7) | 3.03(9) | 0 | 1.33(3) | 0.81(34) | |
| Notropis spp. (EL) | 49.49(251 |) 30.92(55) | 2.83(18) | 0.50(1) | 6.70(46) | 2.15(6) | 1.73(11) | 0 | 87.80 (48) | 2)15.04(34) |) 21.56(904) | |
| Pimephales spp. (EL) | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.72(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.05(2) | |
| Catostomidae (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.44(1) | 0.02(1) | |
| Morone chrysops (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.44(1) | 0.02(1) | |
| Morone chrysops (EL) | 0.59(3) | 2.81(5) | 0 | 0.50(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.18(1) | 8.41(19) |) 0.69(29) | |
| Lepomis spp. (EL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.36(2) | 0 | 0.05(2) | |
| Pomoxis spp. (EL) | 0.20(1) | 0.56(1) | 0 | 1.01(2) | 0.29(2) | 0.72(2) | 0.16(1) | 0 | 0 | 2.65(6) | 0.36(15) | |
| Percidae (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.01(3) | 0 | 1.77(4) | 0.17(7) | |
| Percidae (EL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.44(1) | 0.02(1) | |
| Etheostoma (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.16(1) | 0 | 0.18(1) | 0 | 0.05(2) | |
| Etheostoma (EL) | 0.20(1) | 0.56(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.29(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.18(1) | 0 | 0.12(5) | |
| Etheostoma (LL) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.16(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.02(1) | |
| Perca flavescens (EL) | 0 | 5.62(10) | | 0 | 0 | 0.72(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.29(12) | |
| Stizostedion spp. (YL) | 0 | 0 | 0.1€(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.02(1) | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (YL) | | 0.56(1) | 5.02(37) | 1.51(3) | 0.15(1) | 0 | 3.78(24) | 2.36(7) | 0 | 0.44(1) | 1.76(74) | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens (EL) | | 0 | 0.63(4) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.42(9) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.31(13) | |
| Aplodinotus grunniens(LL) | | 0 | 0.16(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.02(1) | |
| Unidentifiable (*L) | 0.39(2) | 0.56(1) | 1.10(7) | 0 | 0 | 0.36(1) | 1.73(11) | 1.35(4) | 0.73(4) | 0 | 0.72(30) | |

TABLE V-H-1 (Continued)

| Date | Static | on 1 | Stati | on 2 | Stati | ion 3 | Statio | n 4 | Stat | ion 5 | Total Collected and Taxa Density |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--|
| | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | Day | Night | |
| Juveniles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dorsoma cepedianum (JJ) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.50(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.02(1) |
| Notropis atherinoides (JJ) | 0.59(3) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.07(3) |
| Ictalurus punctatus (JJ) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.32(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.05(2) |
| Moxostoma spp. (JJ) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.34(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.02(1) |
| Lepomis spp. (JJ) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.36(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.02(1) |
| Adults | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Notropis atherinoides | 0 | 1.69(3) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.34(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.10(4) |
| Notropis stramineus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.34(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.02(1) |
| Etheostoma nigrum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.34(1) | 0 | 0 | 0.02(1) |
| Total Station Density | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (number collected) | 58.36 | 70.26 | 18.71 | 19.15 | 19.80 | 35.42 | 17.00 | 29.67 | 95.63 | 75.66 | 40.76 |
| | {296} | (125) | (119) | (38) | (140) | (99) | (108) | (88) | (525) | (171) | (1709) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

^aDevelopmental Stages

YL -- Batched specimens with yolk and/or oil globules present.

EL -- Specimens with no yolk and/or oil globules and with no development of fin rays and/or spiny elements.

LL -- Specimens with developed fin rays and/or spiny elements and evidence of a fin fold.

*L -- Specimens with undefinable larval stage due to damage or deterioration.

JJ -- Specimens with complete fin and pigment development, i.e., immature adult.

catch. Shiners comprised 62.1% of the larvae, and 37.5% of juveniles collected. Gizzard shad comprised 13.0% of the larvae. Eggs (184) made up 10.8% of the total ichthyoplankton catch. Freshwater drum made up 77.7% of the total egg catch.

Seasonal Distribution

No eggs were collected during the first survey (21 April) and the last survey (10 August) (Table V-H-1). The two night collections (20 May and 15 July) resulted in a sample density average of $49.79/100 \text{ m}^3$ and $39.05/100 \text{ m}^3$. The 19 June collection yielded a sample density average of $55.71/100 \text{ m}^3$ of which shiners and gizzard shad larvae made up 55.6% and 26.6% of the catch, respectively. The 10 August (day) collection showed a decreased sample density average of $10.62/100 \text{ m}^3$ (Table V-H-1).

Greatest density $(355.79/100 \text{ m}^3)$ was obtained on 14 July (day) at station (5). This was due to a large catch of shiners (<u>Notropis</u> spp. larvae) (Table V-H-1).

Spatial Distribution

Larvae were dominant at all stations; however, highest densities were at Stations 1 and 5. Most of the larvae collected at Stations 1 and 5 were shiners. Stations 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 yielded 389, 126, 175, 139 and 682 larvae respectively.

Summary and Conclusions

The similarity of species composition and relative abundance of ichthyoplankton taken in 1987 along the river transect to those of 1979-1986, combined with the close correlation between river sampling in front of the intake and actual entrainment sampling established in previous years (DLCo 1976, 1977, 1978 and 1979) suggests little change in ichthyoplankton entrainment impact by BVPS in 1987.

2. Phytoplankton

Objectives

The phytoplankton entrainment study was designed to determine the composition and abundance of phytoplankton entrained in the intake water system.

Methods

After April 1, 1980, plankton sampling was reduced to one entrainment sample collected monthly. Each sample was 1 gal taken from below the skimmer wall from one operating intake bay.

In the laboratory, phytoplankton analyses were performed in accordance with procedures described above in Section C, PHYTOPLANKTON. Total densities (cells/ml) were calculated for all taxa. However, only densities of the 15 most abundant taxa each month are presented in Section C of this report.

Comparison of Entrainment and River Samples

Plankton samples were not collected at any river stations after April 1, 1980 due to a reduction of the aquatic sampling program, therefore, comparison of entrainment and river samples was not possible for the 1987 phytoplankton program. Results of phytoplankton analyses for the entrainment sample collected monthly are presented in Section C, PHYTO-PLANKTON.

During the years 1976 throught 1979, phytoplankton densities of entrainment samples were usually slightly lower than those of mean total densities observed from river samples (DLCo 1980). However, the species composition of phytoplankton in the river and in the entrainment samples were similar (DLCo 1976, 1977, 1979, and 1980).

Studies from previous years indicate mean Shannon-Weiner indices, evenness and richness values of entrainment samples were very similar to the river samples (DLCo 1979, and 1980).

Summary and Conclusions

Past results of monthly sampling of phytoplankton in the Ohio River near BVPS and within the intake structure showed little difference in densities (cells/ml) and species composition. During periods of minimum low river flow (5,000 cfs), about 4.1% of the river would be withdrawn into the condenser cooling system. Based on the similar densities of phytoplankton in the river and the BVPS intake structure, and the small amount of water withdrawn from the river, the loss of phytoplankton was negligible, even under worst case low flow conditions.

3. Zooplankton

Objectives

The zooplankton entrainment studies were designed to determine the composition and abundance of zooplankton entrained in the intake water system.

Methods

Plankton entrainment samples were collected and zooplankters were counted. For the zooplankton analyses, a well-mixed sample was taken and processed using the same procedures described in Section D, ZOOPLANKTON. After April 1, 1980, plankton sampling was reduced to one entrainment sample collected monthly. Each sample was 1 gal taken from below the skimmer wall from one operating intake bay.

Total densities (number/liter) were calculated for all taxa, however, only taxa which comprised greater than 2% of the total are presented in Section D, ZOOPLANKTON.

Comparison of Entrainment and River Samples

Plankton samples were not collected at any river stations after April 1, 1980 due to a reduction of the aquatic sampling program, therefore, comparison of entrainment and river samples was not possible for the 1987 zooplankton program. Results of zooplankton analyses for the entrainment sample collected monthly are presented in Section D, ZOOPLANKTON.

During past years, composition of zooplankton was similar in entrainment and river samples (DLCo 1980). Protozoans and rotifers were predominant, whereas crustaceans were sparse. Densities of the four most abundant taxa for each month (DLCo, 1976, 1977, 1979, and 1980) indicate the same taxa were present in both river and intake samples. In addition, they were present in similar quantities. Shannon-Weiner indices, evenness, and richness values for river and entrainment samples were also similar, further demonstrating similarity between entrained and river zooplankton.

Summary and Conclusions

Past results of monthly sampling of zooplankton in the Ohio River near BVPS and within the intake structure showed little difference in densities (number/liter) and species composition. During periods of minimum, low river flow (5,000 cfs), about 4.1% of the river would be withdrawn into the condenser cooling system. Based on the similar densities of zooplankton in the river and the BVPS intake structure, and the small amount of water withdrawn from the river, the loss of zooplankton was negligible, even under worst case low flow conditions.

I. Corbicula MONITORING PROGRAM

Introduction

The introduced Asiatic clam, <u>Corbicula fluminea</u> (Figure V-I-1), was first detected in the United States in 1938 in the Columbia River near Knappton, Washington (Burch 1944). It has since spread throughout the country, inhabiting any suitable freshwater body. Information from prior aquatic surveys has demonstrated the presence of <u>Corbicula</u> in the Ohio River in the vicinity of the BVPS, and the plant is listed in NUREG/CR-4233 (Counts 1985).

One adult clam is capable of producing many thousands of larvae called veligers. These veligers are very small (approximately 0.2 mm) and may pass easily through the water passages of a power plant. Once the veliger settles and attaches itself to the substrate, growth of the clam occurs very quickly. If clams develop within a power plant's water passages, they impair the flow of water through the plant. Reduction of flow may be so severe that a plant shutdown is necessary, as occurred in 1980 at Arkansas Nuclear One Power Plant. The clams are of particular concern when they develop undetected in emergency systems where the flow of water is not constant (NRC, IE Bulletin 81-03).

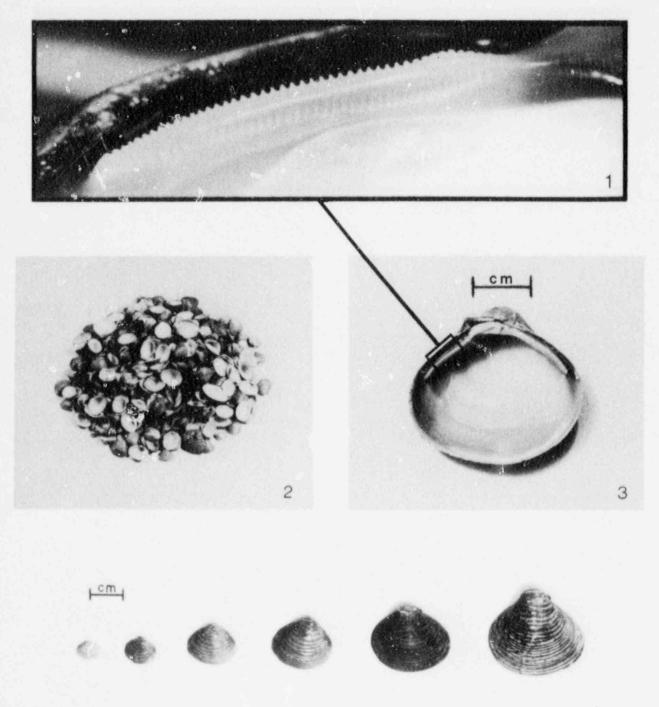
These clams are extremely hardy; they can live out of water for more than a week. Poisons and other water-borne control methods have generally proved to be inadequate because the clams can survive prolonged periods closed in their shells.

The <u>Corbicula</u> Monitoring Program includes the Ohio River and the circulating cooling water system of the BVPS (intake structure and cooling tower). This report describes this Monitoring Program and the results obtained Juring field and plant surveys conducted through 1987.

1. Monitoring

Objectives

The two objectives of the Monitoring Program were to evaluate the presence of Corbicula at the BVPS and to assess the population of



4

Cody 1985, Aquatic Systems Corporation

Photographs 1 and 3 show key characteristic (serrated hinges) for genus level identification

FIGURE V-I-1

PHOTOGRAPHS OF <u>Corbicula</u> COLLECTED AT BVPS

<u>Corbicula</u> in the Ohio River in order to evaluate the potential for infestation of the BVPS.

Methods

(Unit 1 Cooling Tower)

Collections were made (29 April and 15 December) in the upper and lower reservoirs of Unit 1 cooling tower during shutdown periods. Samples were collected using a (6x6") petite Ponar dredge. Samples were taken at the east side in the upper reservoir. The lower reservoir was sampled at seventeen (17) stations within the cooling tower using a 14' boat (29 April) and walked after draining on 15 December (Figure V-I-2).

(Unit 2 Cooling Tower)

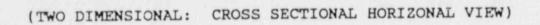
Collections were made (5 June) in the reservoir of Unit 2 cooling tower prior to the initial fueling and startup of Unit 2. Samples were collected using a (6 x 6") petite ponar dredge. The lower reservoir was sampled at twenty-two (22) stations within the cooling tower using a 14' boat. 9

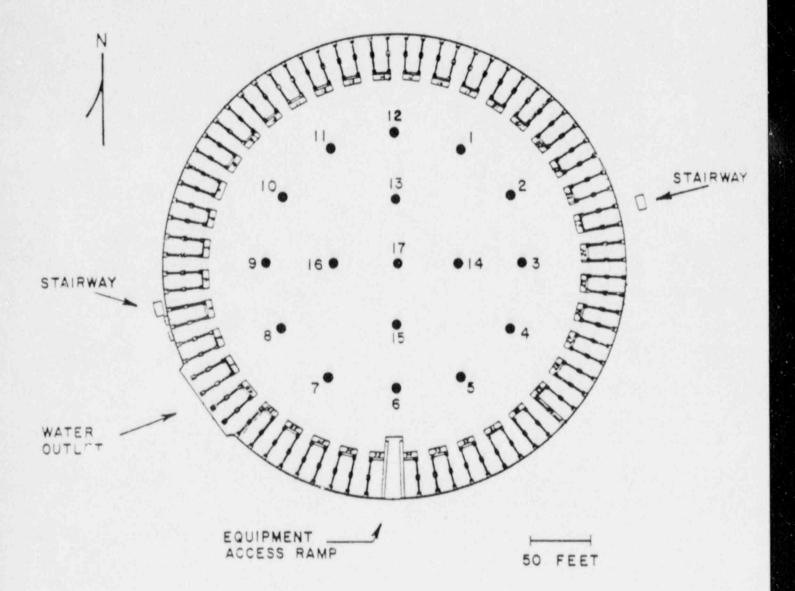
-

The substrate of each sample was characterized at the time of collection. The samples were then returned to the laboratory and sorted for <u>Corbicula</u> within 72 hours of collection. This procedure increased overall sorting efficiency because formalin, normally used to preserve the samples for long periods of time, was not needed and live <u>Corbicula</u> could be seen moving in the sorting trays. Counts were made of live and dead <u>Corbicula</u> for each dredge sample. These counts were converted to densities $(clams/m^2)$ for each collection based on the surface area sampled by the dredge.

(Intake)

Plant operations personnel have the intake surveyed semi-annually by divers for silt buildup, and if necessary, the intake bays are cleaned. Cleaning of all four bays occurred in October and November 1987 by divers using a Flygt 20 hp submersible pump. This pump has a capacity of 500 gpm (1,750 rpm) and uses a five inch propeller to push water and debris





SAMPLE LOCATION WITHIN THE LOWER WATER RESERVOIR

FIGURE V-I-2

Corbicula MONITORING PROGRAM SAMPLING STATIONS OF THE LOWER RESERVOIR OF UNIT I COOLING TOWER BVPS

through a flexible hose (Jenkins and Logar 1985). Water and debris were sluiced through the drainage system of the intake structure, where some of the larger clam shells remained after the cleaning operations. Survey of the auxiliary intake was also made.

(River)

Field collections were generally made during the same week as in-plant collections. Samples were collected using either a regular Ponar (9x9") or a petite Ponar (6x6") dredge along transects across the river. Ten transects were established along the Ohio River, four upstream, five downstream and one at the plant intake. A transect was also established on Raccoon Creek (Figure V-I-3).

Two transects below the BVPS were divided where samples were taken on either side of Phillis and Georgetown Islands. Each transect was based on suitable substrate (e.g., sand and/or gravel) or heated discharge (HD). Each station was identified by river navigation mile (Figure V-I-3). In May and September samples were collected which included a single left shore, right shore, and mid-channel station. The collection and laboratory methods were identical to those use i for samples from the plant.

Results

(Unit 1 Cooling Tower)

Results of the April and December <u>Corbicula</u> surveys of Unit 1 cooling tower are presented in Table V-I-1A and V-I-1B respectively. Densities were calculated only for live <u>Corbicula</u>, as densities for empty shells do not translate into potential colonizers, and such figures could be distorted by the redistribution of dead clams by currents. No live <u>Corbicula</u> were collected in the upper reservoir; however, the presence of shells indicates that they were transported within the circulating water system. Based on the 17 Ponar grab samples taken from the lower reservoir, the estimated number of clams inhabiting this area was 20

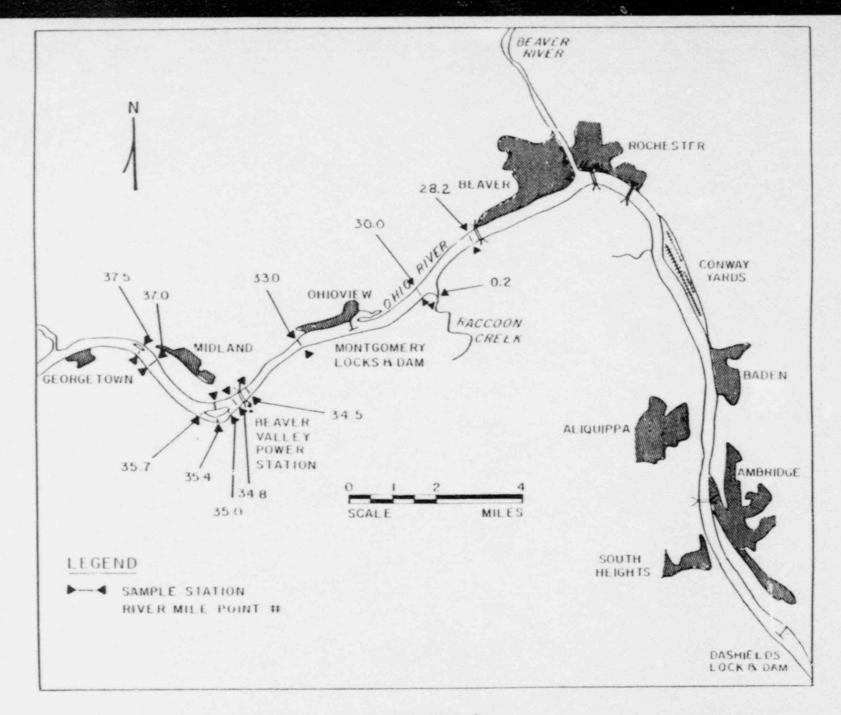


FIGURE V-I-3

Corbicula MONITORING PROGRAM SAMPLING STATIONS, OHIO RIVER SYSTEM BVPS

.

DUQUESNE LIGHT COMPANY 1987 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

0

TABLE V-I-1A

Corbicula COLLECTED IN UNIT 1 COOLING TOWER APRIL 29, 1987 BVPS

| | | Clams Co | llected | Station Density |
|------------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Sample Location | Substrate | Alive | Dead | Live Clams/m ² |
| Upper Reservoir | | | | |
| Northeast | sil | 0 | 26 | 0 |
| East A | sil | 0 | 238 | 0 |
| East B | sil | 0 | 157 | 0 |
| Southeast | sil | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| Lower Reservoir | | | | |
| 1 | sil | 1 | 1 | 43 |
| 2 3 | sil | 22 | 2 | 947 |
| 3 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 5 6 7 | sil | 100 | 4 | 4,306 |
| 5 | sil | 39 | 4 | 1,679 |
| 6 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | sil | 11 | 4 | 474 |
| 9 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | sil | 79 | 2 | 3,401 |
| 11 | sil | 89 | 2 | 3,832 |
| 12 | sil | 198 | 4 | 8,525 |
| 13 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | sil | 10 | 0 | 431 |
| 15 | sil | 57 | 5 | 2,454 |
| 16 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Substrate Codes:

ø

sil - silt

V-I-1B

Corbicula COLLECTED IN UNIT 1 COOLING TOWER DECEMBER 15, 1987 BVPS

| | | Clams Co | llected | Station Density |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|----------------------------|
| Sample Location | Substrate | Alive | Dead | Live Clams/m ^{2*} |
| Upper Reservoir | | | | |
| Qualitative Sample (East) | sil | 0 | 214 | 0 |
| Lower Reservoir | | | | |
| 1 | sil | 339 | 10 | 14,596 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | sil | 353 | 16 | 15,199 |
| 3 | sil | 310 | 3 | 13,347 |
| 4 | sil | 288 | 1 | 12,400 |
| 5 | sil | 443 | 5 | 19,074 |
| 6 | sil | 809 | 15 | 34,832 |
| 7 | sil | 1.39 | 7 | 5,985 |
| 8 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | sil | 731 | 23 | 31,474 |
| 10 | sil | 309 | 5 | 13,304 |
| 11 | sil | 326 | 3 | 14,036 |
| 12 | sil | 400 | 2 | 17,222 |
| 13 | sil | 215 | 2 | 9,257 |
| 14 | sil | 231 | 1 | 9,946 |
| 15 | sil | 121 | 2 | 5,210 |
| 16 | sil | 105 | 0 | 4,521 |
| 17 | sil | 215 | 2 | 9,257 |

.

Substrate Codes:

sil - silt

million (29 April) of which 96% were alive and 178 million (15 December) of which 98% were alive. Sizes ranged from 1.0 to 26.0 mm at the widest portion of the shell.

a

(Unit 2 Cooling Tower)

Results of the June <u>Corbicula</u> survey of Unit 2 cooling tower are presented in Table V-I-IC. No live <u>Corbicula</u> were collected in the reservoir; however, the presence of shells indicates that they were transported within the circulating water system.

(Intake)

While performing the innerbay cleaning operation (October and November 1987), the divers observed clams in each of the bays close to the intake pumps. Approximately one 55 gallon drum of clams was removed from each of Bays A and D with a lesser amount from Bays B and C (Hammill 1987). A cut-away diagram of the intake structure is provided in Figure V-I-4. The auxiliary intake also was surveyed and divers reported clams around the intake pumps of Unit 1 and 2 (Hammill 1987).

(River)

The results of the <u>Corbicula</u> survey in the Ohio River are given in Tables V-I-2 (May) and V-I-3 (September). Dead clams were not counted in samples of the regular macroinvertebrate monitoring program.

The clams displayed a preference for sand and gravel dominated substrates. Fewer <u>Corbicula</u> were collected in May as compared to September's collection. The largest density of clams was found in September above Montgomery Lock and Dam, (M.P. 30.0).

Table V-I-4 summarizes <u>Corbicula</u> frequency in past macroinvertebrate collections for the BVPS (1973 through 1987). Peaks in population density are apparent in the years 1976 and 1981; no <u>Corbicula</u> were found during 1973, 1979 and 1980. <u>Corbicula</u> densities increased during fall collections.

Data, from collections of <u>Corbicula</u> during impingement sampling, are presented in Table V-I-5. Peak numbers of <u>Corbicula</u> occured in June

TABLE V-I-1C

Corbicula COLLECTED IN UNIT 2 COOLING TOWER JUNE 5, 1987 BVPS

| | | Clams Co | llected | Station Density |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Sample Location | Substrate | Alive | Dead | Live Clams/m ² |
| Lower Reservoir | | | | |
| 1 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | sil | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 8 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | sil | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 10 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 | sil | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 18 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 | sil | 0 | C | 0 |
| 20 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |

.

-0

0

.

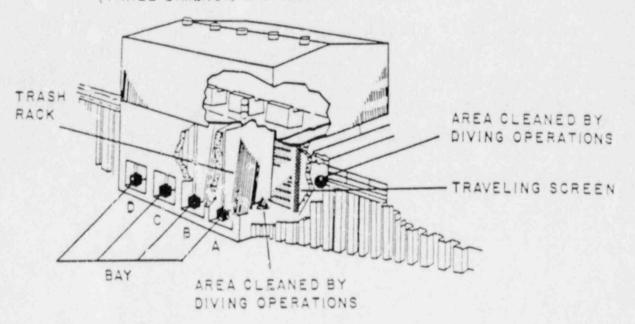
Substrate Codes:

1

ð

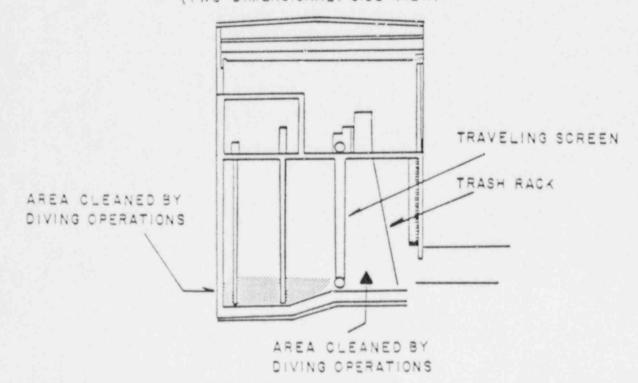
sil - silt

(THREE DIMENSIONAL: CUTAWAY VIEW)



BAY D (TWO DIMENSIONAL: SIDE VIEW)

J



8

FIGURE V-I-4

Corbicula MONITORING PROGRAM SAMPLING STATIONS INTAKE STRUCTURE BVPS

12

TABLE V-I-2

Corbicula COLLECTED IN THE OHIO RIVER MAY 13, 1987 BVPS

.

| Sample | Rive | r | | | Cla Colle | | Station Density |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|-------------|--------------|------|---------------------------|
| Location | Mile | Bank | Depth | Substrate | Alive | Dead | Live Clams/m ² |
| Raccoon Creek | 0.3 | R | 4 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | M | 5 | sil/san | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ohio River | 28.2 | 8 | 2 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 1 | 33 | san/gra | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | | 2 | sil | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | 2. | R | 3 | sil | c | 0 | 0 |
| | | M | 30 | san | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1.5.1 | L | 6 | sil | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | - | R | 2 | san/gra | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | M | 19 | san/gra | 0 | 2 | 43 |
| | 34.5(1) | L | 3 | sil | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | 34.5 | R | 3 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | ML | 22 | bed sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 0 | | õ |
| | 34.8 | R | 4 | sil | õ | 1 | õ |
| | 34.0 | M | 23 | gra | õ | ō | õ |
| | | L | 22 | sil | õ | 3 | 0 |
| (Back Channel | 135.0 | R | 9 | cla/sil | õ | ō | 0 |
| (back chainer | 133.0 | | 25 | sil/san | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| | | L (HD) | 2 | sil | 1 | 0 | 43 |
| | 35.4 (2A) | R | 2 | gra | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | M | 18 | san/gra | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 3 | cla/san | 0 | | 0 |
| | | L | 3 | cla/san | 1 | - | 20 |
| (Back Channel |)35.4 ^(2B) | R | 3 | sil | 0 | - | 0 |
| | | M | 12 | san/cob | 0 | - | 0 |
| | | L | 4 | sil | 3 | - | 59 |
| (Back Channel |) 35.7 | R | 2 | sil/cob | 1 | 2 | 43 |
| | | M | 12 | san/gra | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | (2) | L | 3 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 37.0(3) | R (HD) | | sil | 1 | 2 | 43 |
| | | м | 25 | gra | 1 | 0 | 43 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 2 | - | 39 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 1 | | 20 |
| | 37.5 | R | 4 | cla/sil/sa | | 0 | 0 |
| | | M | 23 | gra | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 3 | gra | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (Back Channel | 37.5 | R | 23 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 23 | san | | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 4 | sil/det/sa | n v | 0 | v |
| Substrate Cod | es: | Footr | otes: | | | | |
| had - ha | drock | (HD) | - Heate | d Discharge | | | |

| b | eđ | - | bedrock | (HD) | - | Heated Di | isch | harge | |
|---|----|---|----------|------|---|-----------|------|-------|----------|
| C | la | * | clay | (1) | + | Transect | 1 | | |
| C | ob | + | cobble | (2A) | + | Transect | 2A | (Main | Channel) |
| d | et | ÷ | detritus | (28) | * | Transect | 2B | (Back | Channel) |
| g | ra | * | gravel | (3) | + | Transect | 3 | | |
| 5 | an | | sand | | | | | | |
| s | 11 | - | silt | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

9

1

.

TABLE V-I-3

Corbicula COLLECTED IN THE OHIO RIVER SEPTEMBER 16 & 17, 1987 BVPS

| Sample | Rive | r | | | Cla Colle | | Station Density |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|--------------|------|--------------------|
| Location | Mile | Bank | Depth | Substrate | Alive | Dead | Live Clams/m* |
| Raccoon Creek | 0.3 | R | 2 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | м | 5 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 1 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ohio River | 28.2 | R | 1 | sil | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | м | 33 | sil | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 1 | sil | 1 | 0 | 43 |
| | 30.0 | R | 1 | sil | 6 | 2 | 258 |
| | | M | 28 | san/gra | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 5 | gra | 1 | 1 | 43 |
| | 33.0 | R | 1 | san | 3 | 4 | 129 |
| | | м | 18 | bed | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | and the second | L | 1 | sil | 3 | 8 | 129 |
| | 34.5(1) | R | 2 | san/gra | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| | | м | 23 | bed | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 2 | - | 39 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 1 | - | 20 |
| | 34.8 | R | 1 | sil | 2 | 4 | 86 |
| | | M | 2.5 | bed | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 1 | 4 | 43 |
| (Back Channel |)35.0 | R | | sil | 4 | 2 | 172 |
| | | M | 24 | sil | 1 | 1 | 43 |
| | | L (HD) | 1 | sil | 1 | 2 | 43 |
| | 35.4 ^(2A) | R | 4 | gra | 1 | 1 | 43 |
| | | M | 19 | gra | 5 | 1 | 215 |
| | | L | 2 | cla | 5 | - | 99 |
| | | L | 2 | cla | 7 | | 138 |
| (Back Channel |) 35.4 (2B) | R | 2 | sil | 2 | - | 39 |
| | | M | 11 | gra | 4 | - | 79 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 3 | - | 59 |
| (Back Channel | 35.7 | R | 1 | sil | 2 | 5 | 85 |
| | | M | 12 | gra | 1 | 2 | 43 |
| | | L | 2 | cil/gra | 1 | 3 | 43 |
| | 37.0(3) | R(HD) | 1 | 8.11 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | | M | 19 | gra | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 3 | 1.1 | 59 |
| | | L | 2 | sil | 7 | - | 138 |
| | 37.5 | R | 2 | san | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | M | 22 | bed | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | L | 4 | gra | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| (Back Channel | 37.5 | R | 4 | sil | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| I Contraction of the second | | м | 20 | sil | 2 | 2 | 86 |
| | | L | 1 | sil/san | 1 | 3 | 43 |
| Cubabarta Car | | Beat | | | | | |
| Substrate Cod | est | Footn | otesi | | | | |

| bed | | bedrock | (HD) | | Heated Di | sch | arge | |
|-----|--------|---------|------|---|-----------|-----|-------|----------|
| cla | - | clay | (1) | + | Transect | 1 | | |
| cob | \sim | cobble | (2A) | | Transect | 2A | (Main | Channel) |
| gra | - | gravel | (2B) | - | Transect | 2B | (Back | Channel) |
| san | - | sand | (3) | - | Transect | 3 | | |
| sil | | silt | | | | | | |

4

1

.

25

TABLE V-I-4

Corbicula DENSITIES (clams/m²) SUMMARIZED FROM BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE COLLECTIONS 1973 THROUGH 1987 BVPS

| | | | TRANSECT | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-------|----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|----|-----|----|--|--|
| | | | | 1 | | | 2A | | 2B | | 3 | | | |
| | Date | | L | M | R | L | M | R | Back Channel | L | M | R | | |
| 1973 | Nov | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 1974 | May | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | С | 0 | | |
| | Jun | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Jul | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Aug | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Sep | | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 1975 | Aug, | 26 | 7 | 0 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 33 | 20 | 7 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Nov, | | 0 | õ | 0 | 7 | 46 | 0 | 7 | Ó | 198 | 0 | | |
| 1976 | Feb, | | 7 | 0 | ō | Ó | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 2010 | May, | | 0 | 0 | Ő | õ | õ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Aug, | | 40 | 20 | 290 | 99 | Ō | 53 | 92 | 0 | 20 | 0 | | |
| | Nov | 10 | 0 | 0 | 356 | 13 | 475 | 20 | 139 | 7 | 422 | 13 | | |
| 1977 | Feb, | 24 | 0 | õ | 7 | 7 | 53 | 508 | 7 | ó | 7 | 0 | | |
| 1311 | May, | | 0 | o | ó | ó | 7 | 0 | 0 | õ | ó | 0 | | |
| | Aug, | | 0 | õ | 0 | 0 | 86 | 7 | 13 | ő | 172 | ő | | |
| | Nov | 11 | 13 | 20 | 59 | õ | 46 | 13 | 46 | 7 | 145 | õ | | |
| 1070 | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1978 | Feb, | | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 132 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 32 | | |
| | May, | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Aug, | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | 14&15 | 25 | 13 | 0 | 6 | 403 | 38 | 32 | 6 | 19 | 6 | | |
| 1979 | Mar, | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | May, | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Aug, | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Nov, | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 1980 | Feb, | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | May, | | 0 | | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | | |
| | Sep, | | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | | |
| 1981 | May, | | 0 | | - | 0 | | - | 7 | 0 | | - | | |
| | Sep, | | 40 | | - | 90 | - | | 408 | 99 | | - | | |
| 1982 | May, | 18 | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | | 0 | 0 | | - | | |
| | Sep, | 23 | 0 | - | - | 10 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | | |
| 1983 | May, | 11 | 20 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | | |
| | Sep, | 13 | 59 | - | - | 20 | - | - | 251 | 40 | | - | | |
| 1984 | May, | | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 7 | 0 | - | - | | |
| | Sep, | | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | | |
| 1985 | May, | | 0 | | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | Û | - | - | | |
| | Sep, | | 89 | - | | 0 | - | - | 99 | 40 | - | - | | |
| 1986 | May, | | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | | |
| | | 15&16 | 20 | - | - | 20 | - | - | 184 | 0 | - | - | | |
| 1987 | May, | | 0 | - | - | 10 | - | - | 20 | 30 | - | - | | |
| 2001 | | 16417 | 30 | | | 118 | 1 | _ | 59 | 99 | | | | |

(-) indicates area not sampled

TABLE V-I-5

SUMMARY OF Corbicula COLLECTED DURING IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987 BVPS

| | | Number Collected | | | | | |
|----------|-----|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Date | | Opera Intak | ating e Bays | Non-Operating Intake Bays | | | |
| Month | Day | Alive | Dead | Alive | Dead | | |
| January | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| February | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 20 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 27 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| March | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| | 20 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | |
| | 27 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
| April | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| | 10 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Мау | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | | |
| | 8 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | | |
| | 15 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 22 | 3 | 11 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 29 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | |
| June | 5 | 25 | 21 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 12 | 27 | 20 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 19 | 33 | 33 | 8 | 7 | | |
| | 26 | 53 | 38 | 8 | 5 | | |
| July | 3 | 13 | 16 | 7 | 5 | | |
| | 10 | 32 | 27 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 17 | 8 | 12 | 5 | 6 | | |
| | 24 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 1 | | |
| | 31 | 32 | 37 | 0 | 0 | | |

11

TABLE V-I-5 (Continued)

٦

l

١

| | | Number C | ollected | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | ating | Non-Op | erating e Bays | | |
| Day | Alive | Dead | Alive | Dead | | |
| 7 | 45 | 43 | 10 | 15 | | |
| 14 | 27 | 23 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 21 | 51 | 36 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 28 | 45 | 46 | 7 | 21 | | |
| 4 | 48 | 77 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 11 | 38 | 52 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 18 | 12 | 52 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 25 | 26 | 29 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 2 | 10 | 30 | 0 | 3 | | |
| 9 | 12 | 19 | 0 | 1 | | |
| 16 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 23 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 30(a) | | | | - | | |
| 7(a) | | | - | - | | |
| 13(a) | 2 () () () () () () () () () () | | | - | | |
| 15 | 5 | 16 | 4 | 16 | | |
| | 3 | 4 | 0 | 2 | | |
| 27 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | |
| 11 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 18(b) | 100 C Ho 200 | - | 1 | - | | |
| 24 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 567 | 679 | 60 | 90 | | |
| | Day 7 14 21 28 4 11 18 25 2 9 16 23 30(a) 7(a) 13(a) 15 20 27 4 11 18(b) | Day Intak Day Alive 7 45 14 27 21 51 28 45 4 48 11 38 18 12 25 26 2 10 9 12 16 6 23 2 30(a) - 7(a) - 13(a) - 15 5 20 3 27 0 4 0 11 0 18(b) - 24 0 | Day Alive Dead 7 45 43 14 27 23 21 51 36 28 45 46 4 48 77 11 38 52 18 12 52 25 26 29 2 10 30 9 12 19 16 6 2 23 2 5 30(a) - - 7(a) - - 7(a) - - 13(a) - - 15 5 16 20 3 4 4 0 0 11 0 1 18(b) - - 24 0 1 | Intake Bays Intake Day Alive Dead Alive 7 45 43 10 14 27 23 0 21 51 36 0 28 45 46 7 4 48 77 0 11 38 52 0 18 12 52 0 25 26 29 0 2 10 30 0 9 12 19 0 16 6 2 0 23 2 5 0 30(a) - - - 15 5 16 4 20 3 4 0 27 0 4 0 0 4 0 0 1 0 11 0 1 0 1 24 0 <t< td=""></t<> | | |

(a) Impingement could not be conducted due to diving operations in screenhouse.
 (b) Impingement could not be conducted due to outage activities.

N

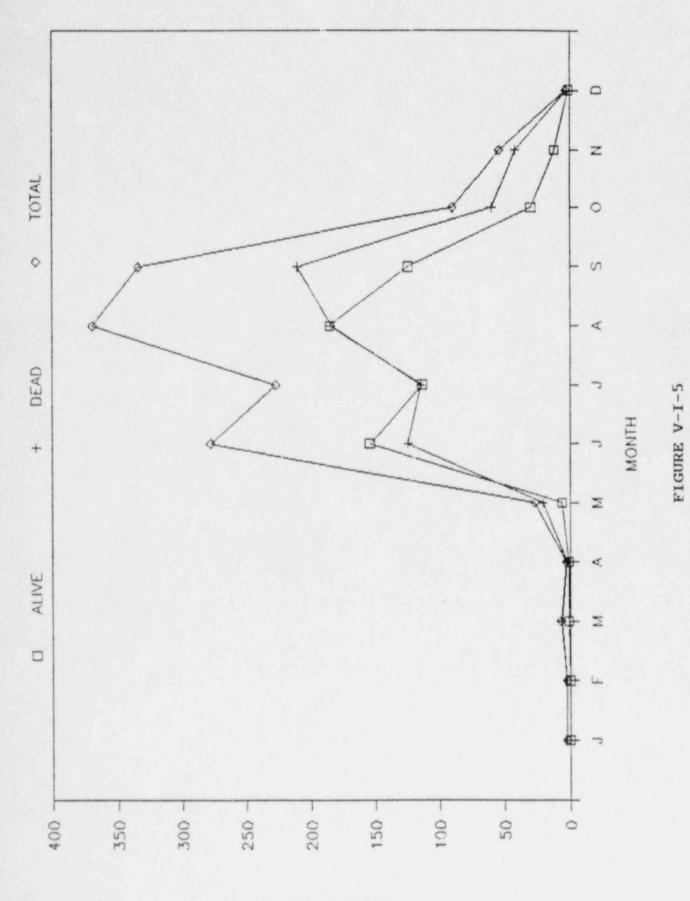
0

through October; numbers gradually declined through the end of December (Figure V-I-5).

Summary

The results of the 1987 <u>Corbicula</u> Monitoring Program show that no live clams were collected from the upper reservoir of Unit 1 cooling tower. Since the water entering this area comes directly from the condensers, it is suspected that elevated water temperatures makes this area unsuitable for the clams. <u>Corbicula</u> survive in the lower reservoir with an estimated population of 20 million clams (96% alive) on 29 April and 178 million clams (98% alive) on 15 December. No live <u>Corbicula</u> were collected in the reservoir of Unit 2 cooling tower. From the river surveys conducted in May and September 1987, <u>Corbicula</u> inhabit the upper Ohio drainage, providing the opportunity for clams to enter BVPS.

0



SUMMARY OF COLDICULA COLLECTED DURING IMPINGEMENT SURVEYS FOR ONE 24-HOUR PERIOD PER WEEK, 1987

BVPS

0

2

NUMBERS COLLECTED

9

2. Growth Study

Objective

The <u>Corbicula</u> growth study was designed to collect data on the growth rates of clams held in the intake structure and Unit 1 cooling tower.

Methods

To calculate growth rates of clams in the Unit 1 cooling tower and the intake structure, clams of known size were housed in square foot cages constructed of 1mm mesh fiberglass screening secured over a plastic frame and placed in the study areas. Because organisms generally slow in growth as they age, three size classes were chosen to calculate growth rates. Table V-I-6 lists the range of shell lengths used to determine each size class, locations where cages were placed, and number of clams (density) in each cage. Shell length (maximum anteroposterior dimension) was measured to the nearest 0.05mm with Vernier calipers.

Cages were placed in the Unit 1 cooling tower on July 2, 1987. Clams held in these cages originated from the population residing in the cooling tower. Cages were placed in the intake structure on July 17, 1987. Clams held in these cages had been removed from the cooling tower in early May and maintained in laboratory aquaria prior to their placement in the intake structure. Initial shell length measurements were made before each cage was placed in its respective location. Thirty clams were randomly selected from each size class, measured to the nearest 0.05 mm with Vernier calipers, and placed back into their respective cages.

Field measurements began on July 31, 1987 at the intake structure and Unit 1 cooling tower. Sampling procedures were the same as those used in the initial sampling; thirty clams were randomly selected, shell length was measured and recorded, and all individuals were returned to their original cages. An effort was made to keep each clam out of water for as little time as possible. Sampling continued every 28 days until mid-December when Unit 1 was taken off-line for refueling.

TABLE V-I-6

RANGES OF <u>Corbicula</u> SHELL LENGTHS MEASURED FOR GROWTH STUDY, 1987 BVPS

| Size Class | Location | Length Range (mm) | Density (n) |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| C-A | Unit 1 Cooling Tower | 7.00-9.95 | 100 |
| C-B | Unit 1 Cooling Tower | 14.00-16.95 | 100 |
| C-C | Unit 1 Cooling Tower | 21.00-23.95 | 100 |
| I-A | Intake Structure | 7.00-9.95 | 83 |
| I-B | Intake Structure | 14.00-16.95 | 100 |
| I-C | Intake Structure | 21.00-23.95 | 100 |

134

-

Results

Table V-I-7 and Figures V-I-6 and V-I-7 summarize the growth data collected from the intake structure and Unit 1 cooling tower. The greatest average increase in shell length occurred among clams in size class A. Those maintained in the intake structure increased an average 8.9 mm during the study while those in the cooling tower had an average increase of 11.0 mm in shell length. Size class C had the smallest average increase, 3.6 mm in the intake structue and 2.9 mm in the cooling tower. Size class B increased an average 5.8 mm in the intake structure and 6.9 mm in the cooling tower.

Summary

à

The results obtained show that growth of <u>Corbicula</u> was more rapid in the cooling tower than in the intake structure, especially for the small clam group (size class A). The higher year round temperatures within the cooling tower system probably sustained growth rates longer than in the river. This may also be a result of increased nutrients present in the cooling tower due to the evaporation of water in the cooling tower heat loss process concentrating river water nutrients.

In general, for both the intake structure and cooling tower waters, clams of all sizes increased most rapidly during the first two months of analysis from July to September 1987 and tended to level off in growth thereafter.

0

.

TABLE V-I-7

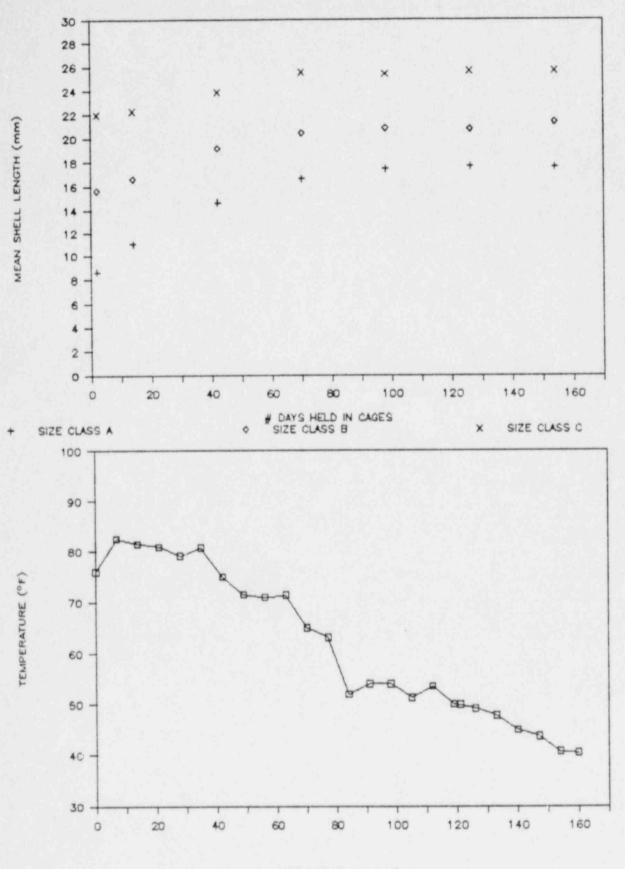
RESULTS OF Corbicula GROWTH STUDY IN INTARE STRUCTURE AND UNIT 1 COOLING TOWER BVPS

INTAKE STRUCTURE

| | | Size Class A | | | Size Class B | | Size Class C | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|----------|----|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Sampling Date | <u> </u> | | n | <u> </u> | 8 | | <u> </u> | 8 | <u>n</u> |
| | Jul 17 | 8.657 | 0.761660 | 30 | 15.633 | 0.928322 | 30 | 22.013 | 0.672993 | 30 |
| | Jul 31 | 10.966 | 0.806901 | 29 | 16.610 | 0.847756 | 30 | 22.307 | 0.556735 | 30 |
| | Aug 28 | 14.641 | 0.627466 | 28 | 19.168 | 0.850809 | 30 | 23.847 | 0.614892 | 30 |
| | Sep 25 | 16.626 | 0.769812 | 29 | 20.470 | 0.974202 | 30 | 25.497 | 0.737065 | 30 |
| | Oct 23 | 17.405 | 0.758451 | 28 | 20.857 | 0.983286 | 30 | 25.377 | 0.632010 | 30 |
| | Nov 20 | 17.650 | 0.763641 | 28 | 20.817 | 0.817938 | 30 | 25.625 | 0.634735 | 30 |
| | Dec 18 | 17.593 | 0.773873 | 29 | 21.387 | 0.809740 | 30 | 25.615 | 0.546801 | 30 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | UNIT 1 COOLING | TOWER | | | | |
| | Jul 02 | 8.972 | 0.608940 | 30 | 15.280 | 0.899578 | 30 | 22.428 | 0.798456 | 30 |
| | Jul 31 | 13.652 | 0.416157 | 30 | 18.437 | 0.758735 | 30 | 23.472 | 0.647766 | 30 |
| | Aug 28 | 16.797 | 0.728713 | 30 | 19.883 | 0.668933 | 30 | 24.337 | 0.892008 | 30 |
| | Sep 25 | 17.435 | 2.014737 | 30 | 20.890 | 0.793660 | 30 | 24.813 | 0.668237 | 30 |
| | Oct 23 | 18.812 | 0.777006 | 30 | 21.175 | 0.590551 | 30 | 24.810 | 0.970283 | 30 |
| | Nov 20 | 19.675 | 0.745301 | 30 | 21.752 | 0.684620 | 30 | 25.202 | 0.611172 | 30 |
| | Dec 15 | 19.993 | 0.539114 | 30 | 22.178 | 0.553466 | 30 | 25.368 | 0.531342 | 30 |
| | Dec 15 | 19.993 | 0.539114 | 30 | 22.178 | 0.553466 | 30 | 25.368 | 0.53 | 1342 |

MEAN SHELL LENGTH IN MILLIMETERS (y), STANDARD DEVIATIONS (s), AND SAMPLE SIZE (n) CALCULATED FOR EACH SAMPLING DATE

*



.*

1

FIGURE V-I-6

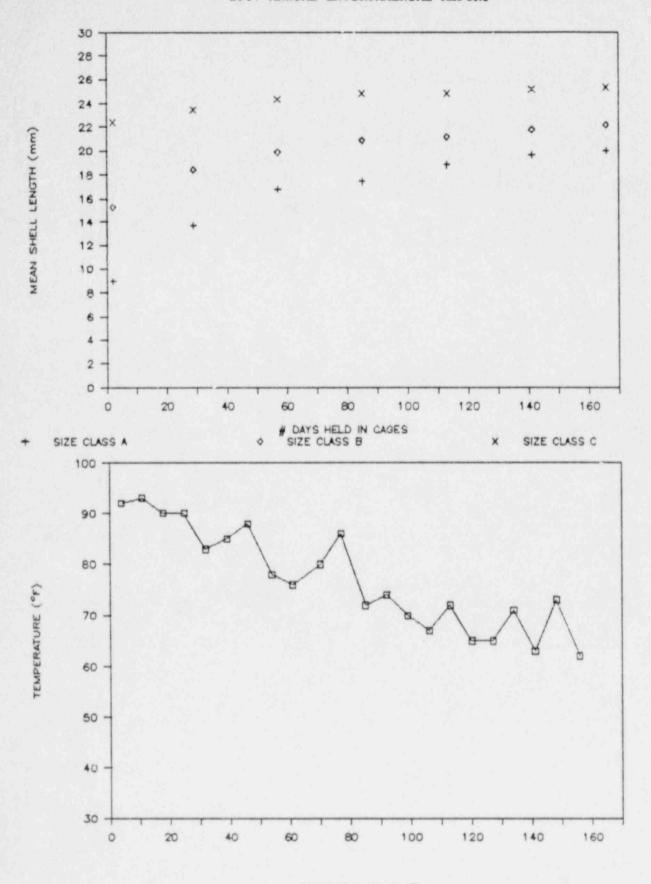
SUMMARY OF <u>Corbicula</u> GROWTH DATA AND WATER TEMPERATURES IN INTAKE STRUCTURE BVPS

ĝ.

1

-

- .0



.

FIGURE V-I-7

SUMMARY OF <u>Corbicula</u> GROWTH DATA AND WATER TEMPERATURES IN UNIT 1 COOLING TOWER BVPS

3. Spawning Study

Objective

The <u>Corbicula</u> spawning study was designed to collect data on the reproductive activity of clams inhabiting the intake structure and Unit 1 cooling tower.

Methods

One hundred (100) adult clams (those with a shell length >17.0 mm) were held in cages (described in methods section of <u>Corbicula</u> growth study) in the intake structure and Unit 1 cooling tower. Cages were placed in the cooling tower on July 2, 1987 and consisted of three (3) cages containing laboratory animals (A) and four (4) cages containing clams removed from the cooling tower (B). The intake structure cages were placed on July 17, 1987 and consisted of three (3) cages containing laboratory clams.

Sampling in the cooling tower began on July 17, 1987 and the intake structure was sampled on July 31, 1987. Thereafter, sampling occurred every fourteen (14) days.

On each sampling date, twenty (20) clams were removed from cages from each population held in the cooling tower and the single population held in the intake structure. Samples were transported to the laboratory dry for examination.

In the laboratory, the shell length of each clam was measured to the nearest 0.05 mm with a Vernier caliper and recorded. One of the inner gills (demibranch) from each clam was removed, teased apart, and examined under magnification for the presence of pediveliger larvae. The gravid condition of each clam was then recorded using the following criteria:

Number of larvae

Gravid Condition

| 0 | none |
|---------|----------|
| 1-49 | few |
| 50-100 | moderate |
| 101-500 | many |
| >500 | gorged |

139

Results

The <u>Corbicula</u> spawning study data, expressed as the percentage of clams examined in each gravid condition, is illustrated graphically in Figures V-I-8 and V-I-9 for the intake structure and Unit 1 cooling tower respectively.

The greatest percentage of clams examined having pediveliger larvae in the inner gill in the intake structure occurred on August 28, 1987 when 70% were in a gravid condition. The greatest percentage of clams exhibiting a gorged condition in the intake structure occurred on July 31, 1987 when 20% of the clams examined were incubating more than 500 pediveliger larvae each.

In the cooling tower, the greatest percentage of clams in a gravid condition occurred on August 17, 1987 when 45% of the clams from the cooling tower population (B) were incubating larvae. At no time did any clams from either population (A or B) in the cooling tower exhibit a gorged condition.

Summary

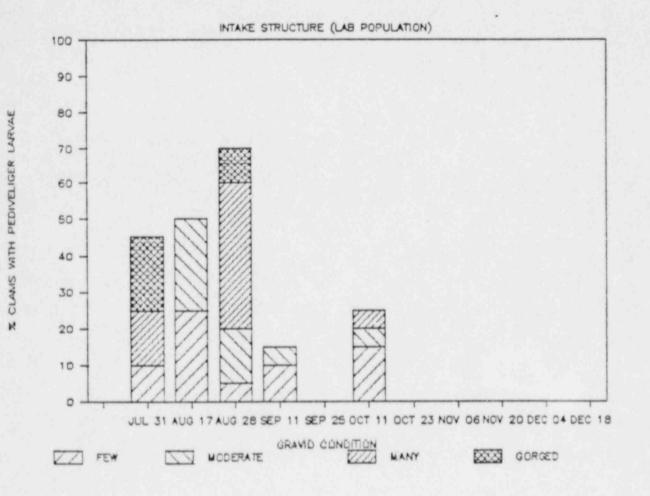
٥.

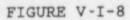
The only period of potential larval release from gravid adult clams occurred from July 31, 1987 through August 28, 1987 at the intake structure. Two weeks later at the intake, larval release was over. Therefore, the larval release period took at least four weeks but probably less than six as clams were subjected to ambient river temperature conditions.

There was inconclusive data of a major larval release period in the Unit 1 cooling tower. Possibly, the consistently warm temperature conditions maintained within the tower may have retarded or prevented a spawning season. Many cold-blooded organisms require a cold period to reestablish their reproductive cycles. The reproductive cycles of Corbicula at BVPS is still under investigation.

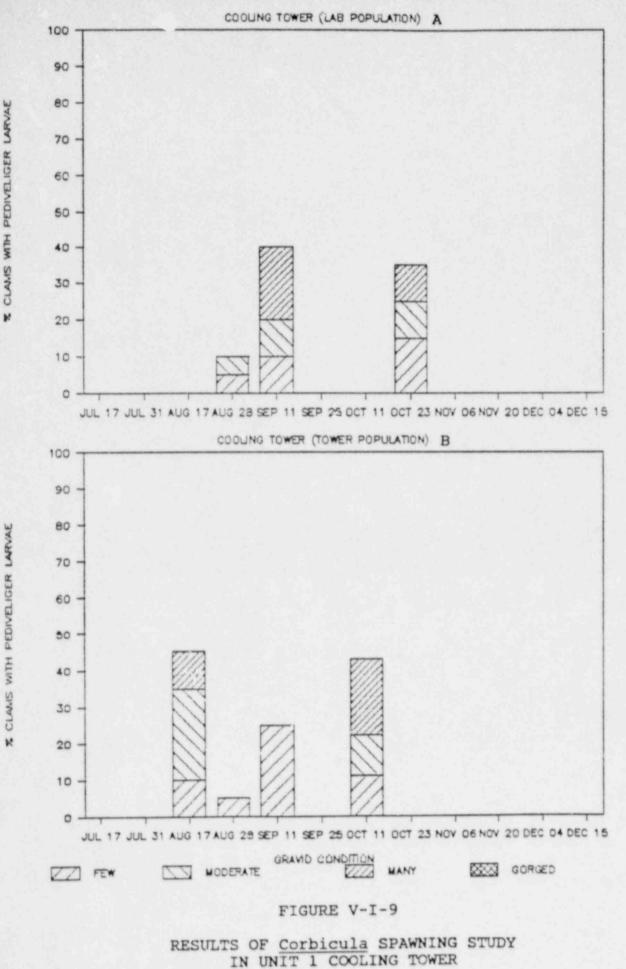
The large population of clams found in the cooling tower is evidently being supplemented by small juvenile and adult clams circumventing the travelling screens in the intake structure. Gravid clams that enter the

٦





RESULTS OF <u>Corbicula</u> SPAWNING STUDY IN INTAKE STRUCTURE BVPS



BVPS

tower then release their larvae which may remain in the cooling tower or are cycled back out into the river. Larvae, released from clams spawning in the river, may also enter the plant through the travelling screens and establish themselves in the cooling tower.

VI. REFERENCES

- Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1985. Pennsylvania's Endangered Fishes, Reptiles and Amphibians. Published by the Pennsylvania Fish Commission.
- Counts, C. C. III, 1985. Distribution of <u>Corbicula fluminea</u> at Nuclear Facilities. Division of Engineering, U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. NUREGLCR. 4233. 79 pp.
- Dahlberg, M. D. and E. P. Odum, 1970. Annual cycles of species occurrence, abundance and diversity in Georgia estuarine fish populations. Am. Midl. Nat. 83:382-392.
- DLCo, 1976. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological Volume #1. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station. 132 pp.
- DLCO, 1977. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological Volume #1. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station. 123 pp.
- DLCO, 1979. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological Volume #1. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station. 149 pp.
- DLCo, 1980. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station, Unit No. 1. 160 pp.
- DLCO, 1981. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station, Unit No. 1. 105 pp. + Appendices.
- DLCo, 1982. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station, Unit No. 1. 126 pp.
- DLCo, 1983. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station, Unit No. 1. 124 pp. + Appendix.
- DLCo, 1984. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station, Unit No. 1. 139 pp.
- DLCO, 1985. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station, Unit No. 1 & 2. 106 pp.
- DLCo, 1986. Annual Environmental Report, Non-radiological. Duquesne Light Company, Beaver Valley Power Station, Unit No. 1 & 2. 152 pp.
- EPA, 1973. Biological field and laboratory methods. EPA-670/4-73-001. Cincinnati, OH.
- Hammill, Vincent J., Jr. (Commercial Diver) personal communication, November 15, 1987.
- Hutchinson, G. E., 1967. A treatise on limnology. Vol. 2, Introduction to lake biology and the limnoplankton. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York. 1115 pp.

- Hynes, H. B. N., 1970. The ecology of running waters. Univ. Toronto Press, Toronto.
- Jenkins, Harold and Frank Logar, (DLCo Operations Personnel, BVPS) personal communication, January 10, 1986.
- NRC, IE Bulletin 81-03: Flow Blockage of Cooling Water to Safety System Components by Corbicula sp. (Asiatic Clam) and Mytilus sp. (Mussel).
- Pielou, E. C., 1969. An introduction to mathematical ecology. Wiley Interscience, Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Robins, C. R., R. M. Bailey, C. E. Bond, J. R. Brooker, E. A. Lachner, R. N. Lea, and W. B. Scott, 1980. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada (Fourth edition). Amer. Fish. Sco. Spec. Publ. No. 12:1-174.
- Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman, 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Bd. Canada. Bulletin 184. 966 p.

P. of the second

Winner, J. M., 1975. Zooplankton. In: B. A. Whitton, ed. River ecology. Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles. pp. 155-169.

De

4